

XL GROUP LTD  
Form 10-Q  
August 03, 2018  
UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION  
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-Q  
 QUARTERLY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d)  
 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the quarterly period ended June 30, 2018

OR

TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d)  
OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Commission file number 1-10804

XL GROUP LTD

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Bermuda 98-1304974  
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization) (I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

O'Hara House, One Bermudiana Road, Hamilton HM 08, Bermuda

(Address of principal executive offices and zip code)

(441) 292-8515

(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant: (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one):

Large accelerated filer  Accelerated filer  Non-accelerated filer  Smaller reporting company  Emerging growth company

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes  No

At August 1, 2018, there were 258,794,274 outstanding Common Shares, \$0.01 par value per share, of the registrant.

XL GROUP LTD  
INDEX TO FORM 10-Q

	Page No.
<u>PART I—FINANCIAL INFORMATION</u>	
<u>Item 1. Financial Statements:</u>	
Unaudited Consolidated Balance Sheets at June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017	1
Unaudited Consolidated Statements of Income for the Three and Six Months Ended June 30, 2018 and 2017	2
Unaudited Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income for the Three and Six Months Ended June 30, 2018 and 2017	3
Unaudited Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity for the Six Months Ended June 30, 2018 and 2017	4
Unaudited Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the Six Months Ended June 30, 2018 and 2017	5
<u>Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements</u>	6
<u>1. Significant Accounting Policies</u>	6
<u>2. Acquisitions and Disposals</u>	9
<u>3. Segment Information</u>	9
<u>4. Investments</u>	16
<u>5. Derivative Instruments</u>	21
<u>6. Fair Value Measurements</u>	26
<u>7. Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets</u>	34
<u>8. Losses and Loss Expenses</u>	34
<u>9. Notes Payable and Debt and Financing Arrangements</u>	37
<u>10. Related Party Transactions</u>	38
<u>11. Variable Interest Entities</u>	39
<u>12. Commitments and Contingencies</u>	40
<u>13. Share Capital</u>	41
<u>14. Computation of Earnings Per Common Share and Common Share Equivalent</u>	42
<u>15. Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)</u>	43
<u>16. Guarantor Financial Information</u>	44
<u>Item 2. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations</u>	53
<u>Item 3. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk</u>	87
<u>Item 4. Controls and Procedures</u>	93
<u>PART II—OTHER INFORMATION</u>	
<u>Item 1. Legal Proceedings</u>	94
<u>Item 1A. Risk Factors</u>	94
<u>Item 2. Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds</u>	95
<u>Item 5. Other Information</u>	96
<u>Item 6. Exhibits</u>	96
<u>Signatures</u>	97

## PART I – FINANCIAL INFORMATION

## ITEM 1. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## XL GROUP LTD

## UNAUDITED CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

(U.S. dollars in thousands, except share data)	June 30, 2018	December 31, 2017
<b>ASSETS</b>		
Investments:		
Fixed maturities available for sale ("AFS"), at fair value (amortized cost: 2018 - \$29,689,322; 2017 - \$30,157,581)	\$29,793,151	\$ 30,928,988
Short-term investments AFS, at fair value (amortized cost: 2018 - \$623,158; 2017 - \$816,638)	623,113	815,481
Fixed maturities trading, at fair value (amortized cost: 2018 - \$1,965,372; 2017 - \$1,946,501)	1,990,344	2,006,385
Short-term investments trading, at fair value (amortized cost: 2018 - \$5,777; 2017 - \$14,969)	5,788	14,965
Equity securities, at fair value (cost: 2018 - \$586,220; 2017 - \$638,455)	644,711	713,967
Investments in affiliates	1,904,010	1,911,996
Other investments	1,151,706	1,163,863
Total investments	\$36,112,823	\$ 37,555,645
Cash and cash equivalents	2,903,070	3,435,954
Restricted cash	127,497	157,497
Accrued investment income	265,115	272,149
Deferred acquisition costs and value of business acquired	1,162,164	1,102,474
Ceded unearned premiums	2,807,369	2,198,217
Premiums receivable	8,079,074	6,934,482
Reinsurance balances receivable	1,293,477	930,114
Unpaid losses and loss expenses recoverable	7,209,084	7,247,723
Receivable from investments sold	188,781	201,515
Goodwill and other intangible assets	2,201,085	2,225,751
Deferred tax asset	372,520	332,024
Other assets	863,830	842,691
Total assets	\$63,585,889	\$ 63,436,236
<b>LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY</b>		
Liabilities:		
Unpaid losses and loss expenses	\$29,181,147	\$ 29,696,779
Deposit liabilities	940,557	1,042,677
Future policy benefit reserves	3,380,442	3,610,926
Funds withheld on GreyCastle life retrocession arrangements (net of future policy benefit reserves recoverable: 2018 - \$2,971,191; 2017 - \$3,191,584)	736,092	999,219
Unearned premiums	9,539,454	8,307,431
Notes payable and debt	3,217,123	3,220,769
Reinsurance balances payable	4,071,505	3,706,116
Payable for investments purchased	217,797	332,989
Deferred tax liability	57,360	57,574
Other liabilities	987,406	1,000,436
Total liabilities	\$52,328,883	\$ 51,974,916

Commitments and Contingencies

Shareholders' Equity:

Authorized shares, 999,990,000, par value \$0.01; common shares issued and outstanding (2018 - 258,780,274; 2017 - 256,033,895)	\$2,588	\$2,560
Additional paid in capital	7,841,304	7,757,940
Accumulated other comprehensive income	51,264	889,431
Retained earnings	1,764,855	1,198,386
Shareholders' equity attributable to XL Group Ltd	\$9,660,011	\$9,848,317
Non-controlling interest in equity of consolidated subsidiaries	1,596,995	1,613,003
Total shareholders' equity	\$11,257,006	\$11,461,320
Total liabilities and shareholders' equity	\$63,585,889	\$63,436,236
See accompanying Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements		

1

---

XL GROUP LTD  
UNAUDITED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF INCOME

	Three Months Ended		Six Months Ended	
	June 30,		June 30,	
(U.S. dollars in thousands, except per share data)	2018	2017	2018	2017
Revenues:				
Net premiums earned	\$2,695,169	\$2,516,917	\$5,295,457	\$5,039,708
Net investment income:				
Net investment income - excluding Life Funds Withheld Assets	201,536	177,235	389,619	344,403
Net investment income - Life Funds Withheld Assets	30,252	31,439	60,650	64,803
Total net investment income	\$231,788	\$208,674	\$450,269	\$409,206
Realized investment gains (losses):				
Net realized gains (losses) on investments AFS - excluding Life Funds Withheld Assets	(14,100 )	50,379	(45,772 )	61,471
Net realized and change in net unrealized gains (losses) on equity securities - excluding Life Funds Withheld Assets	35,194	—	(820 )	—
Net realized and change in net unrealized gains (losses) on other investments - excluding Life Funds Withheld Assets	9,302	—	17,951	—
Other-than-temporary impairments ("OTTI") - excluding Life Funds Withheld Assets	(2,564 )	(1,160 )	(4,209 )	(8,034 )
OTTI transferred to (from) other comprehensive income - excluding Life Funds Withheld Assets	(436 )	(50 )	(597 )	(50 )
Net realized gains (losses) on investments and change in net unrealized gains (losses) on investments, trading - Life Funds Withheld Assets	63,409	7,459	42,100	40,527
OTTI - Life Funds Withheld Assets	—	—	(1,203 )	—
Total realized investment gains (losses)	\$90,805	\$56,628	\$7,450	\$93,914
Net realized and unrealized gains (losses) on derivative instruments	16,126	(906 )	20,347	(7,975 )
Net realized and unrealized gains (losses) on life retrocession embedded derivative and derivative instruments - Life Funds Withheld Assets	(36,120 )	(34,596 )	(13,199 )	(84,697 )
Income (loss) from investment affiliates	16,548	30,818	62,217	69,079
Fee income and other	8,304	10,225	15,021	23,886
Total revenues	\$3,022,620	\$2,787,760	\$5,837,562	\$5,543,121
Expenses:				
Net losses and loss expenses incurred	\$1,721,309	\$1,529,083	\$3,343,315	\$3,112,539
Claims and policy benefits	10,117	7,595	20,424	14,886
Acquisition costs	471,491	433,584	935,318	869,453
Operating expenses	470,508	472,778	943,071	940,816
Foreign exchange (gains) losses	(12,140 )	(5,643 )	(2,299 )	(8,979 )
Interest expense	48,686	54,018	102,231	104,729
Total expenses	\$2,709,971	\$2,491,415	\$5,342,060	\$5,033,444
Income (loss) before income tax and income (loss) from operating affiliates	\$312,649	\$296,345	\$495,502	\$509,677
Income (loss) from operating affiliates	51,187	42,704	61,469	56,313
Provision (benefit) for income tax	27,036	29,006	58,938	42,098
Net income (loss)	\$336,800	\$310,043	\$498,033	\$523,892
Non-controlling interests	17,804	8,423	26,389	69,429
Net income (loss) attributable to common shareholders	\$318,996	\$301,620	\$471,644	\$454,463

Edgar Filing: XL GROUP LTD - Form 10-Q

Weighted average common shares and common share equivalents outstanding, in thousands – basic	258,375	260,990	257,653	263,327
Weighted average common shares and common share equivalents outstanding, in thousands – diluted	263,822	264,943	262,610	267,279
Earnings (loss) per common share and common share equivalent – basic	\$1.23	\$1.16	\$1.83	\$1.73
Earnings (loss) per common share and common share equivalent – diluted	\$1.21	\$1.14	\$1.80	\$1.70
See accompanying Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements				

2

---

## XL GROUP LTD

## UNAUDITED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

(U.S. dollars in thousands)	Three Months Ended		Six Months Ended	
	June 30, 2018	2017	June 30, 2018	2017
Net income (loss) attributable to common shareholders	\$318,996	\$301,620	\$471,644	\$454,463
Change in net unrealized gains (losses) on investments AFS - excluding Life Funds Withheld Assets, net of tax	(178,467 )	75,855	(509,195 )	178,477
Change in adjustments related to future policy benefit reserves, net of tax	42,314	3,437	46,478	8,569
Change in net unrealized gains (losses) on investments AFS - Life Funds Withheld Assets, net of tax	(99,031 )	(11,956 )	(134,785 )	(32,064 )
Change in net unrealized gains (losses) on affiliate investments, net of tax	127	1,006	2,275	(1,457 )
Change in net unrealized gains (losses) on other investments, net of tax	—	8,068	—	9,338
Change in OTTI recognized in other comprehensive income, net of tax	1,996	1,497	5,612	2,939
Change in underfunded pension liability, net of tax	413	(576 )	224	(933 )
Change in value of cash flow hedge	(47 )	(48 )	(95 )	(96 )
Foreign currency translation adjustments, net of tax	(28,296 )	(1,092 )	(30,728 )	40,846
Comprehensive income (loss)	\$58,005	\$377,811	\$(148,570)	\$660,082
See accompanying Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements				

XL GROUP LTD  
 UNAUDITED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY

(U.S. dollars in thousands)	Six Months Ended	
	June 30,	2017
	2018	2017
<b>Common Shares:</b>		
Balance - beginning of year	\$2,560	\$2,669
Issuance of common shares	7	11
Buybacks of common shares	—	(111 )
Exercise of stock options	21	17
Balance - end of period	\$2,588	\$2,586
<b>Additional Paid in Capital:</b>		
Balance - beginning of year	\$7,757,940	\$8,068,503
Buybacks of common shares	(1,405 )	(333,747 )
Exercise of stock options	62,507	42,614
Share-based compensation and other	22,262	13,543
Balance - end of period	\$7,841,304	\$7,790,913
<b>Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss):</b>		
Balance - beginning of year	\$889,431	\$715,546
Reclassification due to the adoption of Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") 2016-01	(221,856 )	—
Reclassification due to the adoption of ASU 2018-02	3,903	—
Change in net unrealized gains (losses) on investments AFS - excluding Life Funds Withheld Assets, net of tax	(509,195 )	178,477
Change in adjustments related to future policy benefit reserves, net of tax	46,478	8,569
Change in net unrealized gains (losses) on investments AFS - Life Funds Withheld Assets, net of tax	(134,785 )	(32,064 )
Change in net unrealized gains (losses) on affiliate investments, net of tax	2,275	(1,457 )
Change in net unrealized gains (losses) on other investments, net of tax	—	9,338
Change in OTTI losses recognized in other comprehensive income, net of tax	5,612	2,939
Change in underfunded pension liability, net of tax	224	(933 )
Change in value of cash flow hedge	(95 )	(96 )
Foreign currency translation adjustments, net of tax	(30,728 )	40,846
Balance - end of period	\$51,264	\$921,165
<b>Retained Earnings (Deficit):</b>		
Balance - beginning of year	\$1,198,386	\$2,151,794
Reclassification due to the adoption of ASU 2016-01	221,856	—
Reclassification due to the adoption of ASU 2018-02	(3,903 )	—
Net income (loss) attributable to common shareholders	471,644	454,463
Dividends on common shares	(115,402 )	(117,508 )
Buybacks of common shares	(651 )	(116,772 )
Share-based compensation and other	(7,075 )	(6,089 )
Balance - end of period	\$1,764,855	\$2,365,888
<b>Non-controlling Interest in Equity of Consolidated Subsidiaries:</b>		
Balance - beginning of year	\$1,613,003	\$2,022,167
Non-controlling interests - contributions	1,924	25
Non-controlling interests - distributions	(12,153 )	(6,093 )
Non-controlling interests - other	(6,552 )	5,459
Non-controlling interest share in change in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	773	297



Edgar Filing: XL GROUP LTD - Form 10-Q

Balance - end of period	\$ 1,596,995	\$ 2,021,855
Total Shareholders' Equity	\$ 11,257,006	\$ 13,102,407
See accompanying Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements		

4

---

XL GROUP LTD  
UNAUDITED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

	Six Months Ended	
	June 30,	
(U.S. dollars in thousands)	2018	2017
Cash flows provided by (used in) operating activities:		
Net income (loss)	\$498,033	\$523,892
Adjustments to reconcile net income (loss) to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:		
Total realized investment (gains) losses	(7,450	) (93,914 )
Net realized and unrealized (gains) losses on derivative instruments	(20,347	) 7,975
Net realized and unrealized (gains) losses on life retrocession embedded derivative and derivative instruments - Life Funds Withheld Assets	13,199	84,697
Amortization of premiums (discounts) on fixed maturities	60,900	83,551
(Income) loss from investment and operating affiliates	(96,051	) (94,078 )
Share-based compensation	31,910	29,959
Depreciation and amortization	44,916	36,567
Accretion of deposit liabilities	16,721	20,013
Changes in:		
Unpaid losses and loss expenses	(169,596	) 343,776
Future policy benefit reserves	(151,977	) (121,082 )
Funds withheld on GreyCastle life retrocession arrangements, net	(200,344	) (219,050 )
Unearned premiums	1,376,976	1,381,596
Premiums receivable	(1,271,167	) (1,280,244 )
Unpaid losses and loss expenses recoverable	(54,083	) (257,264 )
Ceded unearned premiums	(651,018	) (830,558 )
Reinsurance balances receivable	(385,871	) (164,010 )
Deferred acquisition costs and value of business acquired	(76,773	) (174,227 )
Reinsurance balances payable	435,956	905,779
Deferred tax asset - net	22,985	9,058
Derivatives	44,421	21,701
Other assets	(21,504	) (118,147 )
Other liabilities	(805	) (257,159 )
Other	(50,648	) 39,227
Total adjustments	\$(1,109,650)	\$(645,834 )
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	\$(611,617	) \$(121,942 )
Cash flows provided by (used in) investing activities:		
Proceeds from sale of fixed maturities and short-term investments	\$7,431,308	\$6,387,610
Proceeds from redemption of fixed maturities and short-term investments	1,440,191	2,084,182
Proceeds from sale of equity securities	84,068	228,914
Purchases of fixed maturities and short-term investments	(8,781,847	) (8,719,024 )
Purchases of equity securities	(44,954	) (277,329 )
Proceeds from sale of affiliates	302,199	236,861
Purchases of affiliates	(103,222	) (51,891 )
Other	(29,985	) 5,127
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	\$297,758	\$(105,550 )
Cash flows provided by (used in) financing activities:		
Proceeds from issuance of common shares and exercise of stock options	\$60,855	\$42,630
Buybacks of common shares	(2,057	) (450,629 )

Edgar Filing: XL GROUP LTD - Form 10-Q

Employee withholding on share-based compensation	(16,696	) (23,957	)
Dividends paid on common shares	(113,726	) (115,589	)
Distributions to non-controlling interests	(45,094	) (73,708	)
Contributions from non-controlling interests	1,924	25	
Proceeds from the issuance of debt	—	558,311	
Contingent consideration paid on business combination	(5,000	) (7,304	)
Deposit liabilities	(119,113	) (11,150	)
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	\$(238,907	) \$(81,371	)
Effects of exchange rate changes on foreign currency cash	(10,118	) 43,423	
Increase (decrease) in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	\$(562,884	) \$(265,440	)
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash - beginning of year	3,593,451	3,580,492	
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash - end of period	\$3,030,567	\$3,315,052	
See accompanying Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements			

5

---

XL GROUP LTD

NOTES TO UNAUDITED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. Significant Accounting Policies

(a) Basis of Preparation and Consolidation

Unless the context otherwise indicates, references herein to the "Company" include the accounts of XL Group Ltd, a Bermuda exempted company ("XL Group"), together with its consolidated subsidiaries.

These Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements include the accounts of the Company and have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("GAAP") for interim financial information and with the instructions to Form 10-Q and Article 10 of Regulation S-X. Accordingly, they do not include all of the information and disclosures required by GAAP for complete financial statements. In addition, the year-end balance sheet data was derived from audited financial statements but do not include all disclosures required by GAAP. In the opinion of management, these unaudited financial statements reflect all adjustments considered necessary for a fair statement of financial position and results of operations at the end of and for the periods presented. The results of operations for any interim period are not necessarily indicative of the results for a full year. All inter-company accounts and transactions have been eliminated. The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, the disclosure about contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ materially from these estimates. For further information, see Item 8, Note 1(a), "Significant Accounting Policies - Basis of Preparation and Consolidation," to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017.

In May 2014, the Company ceded the majority of its life reinsurance business to GreyCastle Life Reinsurance ("GCLR") via 100% quota share reinsurance (the "GreyCastle Life Retro Arrangements"). Under the terms of the transaction, the Company continues to own, on a funds withheld basis, assets supporting the GreyCastle Life Retro Arrangements consisting of cash, fixed maturity securities and accrued interest (the "Life Funds Withheld Assets"). The Life Funds Withheld Assets are managed pursuant to agreed investment guidelines that meet the contractual commitments of the XL ceding companies and applicable laws and regulations. All of the investment results associated with the Life Funds Withheld Assets ultimately accrue to GCLR. Because the Company no longer shares in the risks and rewards of the underlying performance of the supporting invested assets, disclosures within the financial statement notes included herein separate the Life Funds Withheld Assets from the rest of the Company's investments. For further information, see Item 8, Note 1(a), "Significant Accounting Policies - Basis of Preparation and Consolidation," to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017.

To facilitate period-to-period comparisons, certain reclassifications have been made to prior period consolidated financial statement amounts to conform to current period presentation.

(b) Recent Accounting Pronouncements

Recently Issued Accounting Standards Adopted in 2018

ASU 2016-01, Recognition and Measurement of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities

In January 2016, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued an accounting standards update concerning the accounting for financial instruments. The guidance retains the basic existing framework for accounting for financial instruments under GAAP, while achieving limited convergence with IFRS in this area. The guidance: (1) requires equity investments (except consolidated entities and those accounted for under the equity method of accounting) to be measured at fair value with changes in fair value recognized in net income; (2) simplifies the impairment assessment of equity investments without readily determinable fair values by requiring a qualitative assessment to identify impairment; (3) eliminates the requirement to disclose the fair value of financial instruments measured at amortized cost for non-public business entities; (4) eliminates the requirement to disclose the method(s) and significant assumptions used to estimate the fair value of financial instruments measured at amortized cost on the balance sheet; (5) requires public business entities to use the exit price notion when measuring the fair value of financial instruments for disclosure purposes; (6) requires an entity to present separately in other comprehensive

income the portion of the total change in the fair value of a liability resulting from a change in the instrument-specific credit risk when the entity has elected to measure the liability at fair value in accordance with the fair value option for financial statements; (7) requires separate presentation of financial assets and financial liabilities by measurement category and form of asset in the financial statements; and (8) clarifies that an entity should evaluate the need for a valuation allowance on a deferred tax asset related to AFS securities in combination with the entity's other deferred tax assets. The guidance is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2017, including interim periods within those fiscal years. Adoption is required to be applied by means of a cumulative effect adjustment to the balance sheet as of the beginning of the fiscal year of adoption, except the amendments related to impairment of equity securities without readily determinable fair

6

---

XL GROUP LTD  
NOTES TO UNAUDITED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

values. The Company adopted this guidance as of January 1, 2018. As of that date, accumulated unrealized gains and losses relating to investments in equity securities and certain of our other investments, net of tax, which were included in accumulated other comprehensive income, were reclassified to retained earnings. At January 1, 2018 the amount of the reclassification was a net unrealized gain of \$233.8 million, less deferred tax of \$11.9 million. Adoption of this update has an effect on results of operations going forward, as mark-to-market movements on equity securities now impact net income; however, it does not have a material impact on the Company's cash flows.

ASU 2016-15, Classification of Certain Cash Receipts and Cash Payments

In August 2016, the FASB issued an accounting standards update concerning the presentation and classification of certain cash receipts and cash payments in the statement of cash flows. The amendments in this update are intended to address areas where GAAP is unclear and diversity in practice exists. The following areas are covered in this update: (1) debt prepayment or debt extinguishment costs; (2) settlement of zero-coupon debt instruments; (3) contingent consideration payments following a business combination; (4) proceeds from settlement of insurance claims; (5) proceeds from settlement of corporate-owned life insurance policies; (6) distributions received from equity method investees; (7) beneficial interests in securitization transactions; and (8) separation of cash flows. The guidance is effective for public business entities for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2017, and interim periods within those fiscal years. The Company adopted this guidance as of January 1, 2018 using the retrospective transition method required by these amendments. As required in adopting this standard, the Company made a formal accounting policy election regarding classification of distributions received from equity method investees, choosing to use the Nature of Distribution approach. This approach is consistent with historical practice utilized by the Company in classifying these distributions. Overall, adoption of the guidance did not have a material impact on the Company's cash flows, and had no impact on the Company's financial position or results of operations.

ASU 2016-16, Income Taxes: Intra-Entity Transfers of Assets Other Than Inventory

In October 2016, the FASB issued an accounting standards update concerning the tax effects of intra-entity asset transfers within a group. The guidance requires an entity to reflect the income tax consequences of an intra-entity transfer of an asset other than inventory when that transfer occurs. This is a departure from previous GAAP, which prohibited recognition of tax on such transfers until the asset had been sold to an external party or otherwise realized. The amendments are effective for annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2017, and interim periods within those fiscal years. The amendments are required to be applied on a modified retrospective basis through a cumulative-effect adjustment directly to retained earnings as of the beginning of the period of adoption. The Company adopted this guidance as of January 1, 2018. This guidance did not have a material impact on the Company's financial condition, results of operations, or cash flows.

ASU 2016-18, Statement of Cash Flows: Restricted Cash

In November 2016, the FASB issued an accounting standards update concerning the presentation of restricted cash within the statement of cash flows. Previous GAAP did not provide guidance on the presentation or classification of movements in restricted cash. The update requires that a statement of cash flows explain the change during the period in the total of cash, cash equivalents, and amounts generally described as restricted cash or restricted cash equivalents. Therefore, amounts generally described as restricted cash and restricted cash equivalents should be included as a component of cash and cash equivalents when reconciling beginning-of-period and end-of-period totals within the statement of cash flows. The guidance is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2017, and interim periods within those fiscal years. The guidance is required to be applied retrospectively to all periods presented in the statements of cash flows. The Company adopted this guidance as of January 1, 2018. As result, the net amount of the change in the restricted cash balances during each reporting period is no longer being presented as a discrete line item "Change in restricted cash" within investing cash flows for each applicable period, as was previously reported in the Company's Unaudited Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the six months ended June 30, 2017. This guidance did not have an impact on the Company's financial position or results of operations.

ASU 2017-07, Improving the Presentation of Net Periodic Pension Cost and Net Periodic Postretirement Benefit Cost

In March 2017, the FASB issued an accounting standards update concerning the presentation of costs related to defined benefit pension plans and similar plans. The amendments in this ASU principally require that an employer report the service cost component in the same line item or items as other compensation costs arising from services rendered by relevant employees during the period. The other components of net benefit cost are required to be presented in the income statement separately from the service cost component and outside a subtotal of income from operations, if one is presented. If a separate line item or items are used to present the other components of net benefit cost, that line item or items must be appropriately described. If a separate line item or items are not used, the line item or items used in the income statement to present the other components of net benefit cost must be disclosed. The amendments in the update are effective for public business entities for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2017, including interim periods within those annual periods. The amendments relating to presentation in the income statement are required to be applied retrospectively. Disclosures of the nature of and reason for the change in accounting principle are required in the first interim and annual periods of adoption. The Company

7

---

## XL GROUP LTD

## NOTES TO UNAUDITED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

adopted this guidance as of January 1, 2018. The impact of this guidance on the Company is disclosure-related only, and it does not have an impact on the Company's financial position, results of operations or cash flows. As the impact of adopting this standard is not material, updated disclosure on the Company's defined benefit pension plans has not been provided for either the current or the prior quarterly period. For the Company's most recent disclosures, see Item 8, Note 17, "Retirement Plans" to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017.

#### ASU 2018-02, Reclassification of Certain Tax Effects from Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income

In February 2018, the FASB issued an accounting standards update concerning the stranded tax effects resulting from tax rate changes legislated by the U.S. Tax Cuts and Jobs Act. Under GAAP, the effects of all changes in tax rates on deferred tax balances are reflected in income, even if the tax balances relate to items of accumulated other comprehensive income. This update permits companies to make an election to reclassify from accumulated other comprehensive income to retained earnings such stranded tax effects resulting from the U.S. Tax Cuts and Jobs Act. Certain disclosures are also required by the update. The amendments are effective for all entities for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2018, and interim periods within those financial years. For public business entities, early adoption is permitted, including adoption in any interim period for reporting periods for which financial statements have not yet been issued. The amendments should be applied either in the period of adoption or retrospectively to each period in which the effect of the change in the U.S. Tax Cuts and Jobs Act is recognized. The Company early-adopted this guidance by making the permitted election in the first quarter of 2018, recognizing a reclassification of \$3.9 million from accumulated other comprehensive income to retained earnings in the period of adoption. In general, in accounting for the release of income tax effects from accumulated other comprehensive income, the Company applies the individual item approach with respect to available-for-sale debt securities, and the portfolio approach with respect to pension, postretirement benefit plan obligations and currency translation matters.

#### ASU 2018-05, Income Taxes: Amendments to SEC Paragraphs Pursuant to SEC Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 118

In March 2018, the FASB issued an accounting standards update concerning the income tax accounting implications of the U.S. Tax Cuts and Jobs Act. The update codifies SEC-related material within the Accounting Standards Codification pursuant to the issuance of SEC Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 118 ('SAB 118'). SAB 118 provided clarifying guidance for how a public business entity should address the situation in which the accounting for certain income tax effects of the U.S. Tax Cuts and Jobs Act was not completed by the time financial statements were issued for the reporting period in which the legislation was enacted. In such circumstances, the incomplete effects are reported when a reasonable estimate can be determined, based on that estimate. Provisional amounts can be updated during a measurement period not exceeding one year. Disclosures concerning any incomplete effects and adjustments are required. The Company complied with the requirements of SAB 118 in its Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017 and no further changes were required to comply with this update when adopted in the three months ended March 31, 2018. During the six months ended June 30, 2018, there were no changes to any outstanding items as reported in Item 8, Note 23, "Taxation" to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017.

#### Recently Issued Accounting Standard Not Yet Adopted

##### ASU 2018-11, Leases: Targeted Improvements

In July 2018, the FASB issued an accounting standards update that aims to reduce costs and ease implementation of the leases standard (ASU 2016-02) for financial statement preparers. The amendments in this update add a new transition option for the provisions of ASU 2016-02, and also provide a practical expedient that permits lessors to avoid separating lease and nonlease components. As originally published, ASU 2016-02 required transition at the beginning of the earliest comparative period presented in the financial statements. This new additional transition option allows entities to adopt the provisions of ASU 2016-02 by means of a cumulative-effect adjustment to the opening balance of retained earnings in the period of adoption. In this situation any comparative periods prior to adoption would continue to be presented in accordance with existing US GAAP Topic 840, including associated disclosure requirements. The practical expedient allows lessors to not separate nonlease components from the



associated lease component, similar to the expedient provided for lessees, subject to certain restrictions. The transition option is effective as part of the adoption of ASU 2016-02, which for public business entities is mandatory for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2018, including interim periods within those fiscal years, with early adoption permitted. For entities which have not already adopted ASU 2016-02, the practical expedient for lessor separation of nonlease components is effective at the same time as that standard. The Company is currently evaluating the impact of this guidance.

8

---

XL GROUP LTD  
NOTES TO UNAUDITED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

2. Acquisitions and Disposals

(a) Merger with AXA SA ("AXA")

The Company has entered into a definitive agreement and plan of merger (the "Merger Agreement") with AXA dated March 5, 2018, under which AXA, subject to the satisfaction or waiver of certain conditions set forth therein, will acquire 100% of the Company's common shares in exchange for cash proceeds of \$57.60 per common share of XL Group or approximately \$15.3 billion in the aggregate (the "AXA Transaction"). The Merger Agreement provides that the Company will merge with an existing AXA subsidiary in accordance with the Companies Act 1981 of Bermuda (the "Merger"), with the Company surviving the Merger as a wholly owned subsidiary of AXA. All preferred shares issued by subsidiaries of the Company will remain issued and outstanding upon completion of the Merger.

The Merger is expected to close during the second half of 2018. XL received the necessary shareholder approval on June 6, 2018; however, the Merger remains subject to other customary closing conditions, including the receipt of required regulatory approvals. The Merger Agreement, among other stipulations, permits: (i) the Company to pay out regular quarterly cash dividends not to exceed \$0.22 per common share per quarter, (ii) subsidiaries of the Company to pay periodic cash dividends on preferred shares not to exceed amounts contemplated by the applicable bye-laws or resolutions approving such preferred shares, and (iii) subsidiaries of the Company to pay dividends to XL Group and XLIT Ltd. ("XLIT"), the Company's holding companies, or any of its subsidiaries.

3. Segment Information

The Company's Property and Casualty ("P&C") operations are organized into two operating segments: Insurance and Reinsurance.

The Company's general investment and financing operations are reflected in Corporate and Other. Subsequent to the transaction described in Note 1(a), "Significant Accounting Policies - Basis of Preparation and Consolidation," GCLR reinsures the majority of the Company's life reinsurance business through the GreyCastle Life Retro Arrangements. The results of the run-off life operations not subject to the GreyCastle Life Retro Arrangements are also reported within Corporate and Other.

The Company evaluates the performance of both the Insurance and Reinsurance segments based on underwriting profit. Other items of revenues and expenditures of the Company are not evaluated at the segment level. In addition, the Company does not allocate investment assets used to support its P&C operations to the individual segments, except as noted below. Investment assets related to the Company's run-off life operations are held in a separately identified portfolio. Net investment income from these assets is included in the contribution from Corporate and Other. Certain structured products included in the Insurance and Reinsurance segments are also held in separately identified portfolios. As such, net investment income from these assets is included in the contribution from the applicable segment.

XL GROUP LTD  
NOTES TO UNAUDITED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The following tables summarize the segment results for the three and six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017:

Three Months Ended June 30, 2018 (U.S. dollars in thousands)	Insurance	Reinsurance	Total P&C	Corporate and Other (1)	Total
Gross premiums written	\$2,881,921	\$1,048,352	\$3,930,273	\$55,093	\$3,985,366
Net premiums written	1,929,564	889,675	2,819,239	2,505	2,821,744
Net premiums earned	1,748,355	944,309	2,692,664	2,505	2,695,169
Less: Net losses and loss expenses (2)	1,224,756	496,553	1,721,309	10,117	1,731,426
Less: Acquisition costs	237,694	232,538	470,232	1,259	471,491
Less: Operating expenses (3)	306,585	80,309	386,894	195	387,089
Underwriting profit (loss)	\$(20,680 )	\$134,909	\$114,229	\$(9,066 )	\$105,163
Net investment income - excluding Life Funds Withheld Assets (4)			182,009	7,227	189,236
Net investment income - Life Funds Withheld Assets				30,252	30,252
Net results from structured products (5)	1,810	6,572	8,382	—	8,382
Net fee income and other (6)	(4,991 )	1,140	(3,851 )	45	(3,806 )
Net realized investment gains (losses) - excluding Life Funds Withheld Assets			24,902	2,494	27,396
Net realized investment gains (losses) - Life Funds Withheld Assets			—	63,409	63,409
Net realized and unrealized gains (losses) on derivative instruments			—	16,126	16,126
Net realized and unrealized gains (losses) on life retrocession embedded derivative and derivative instruments - Life Funds Withheld Assets			—	(36,120 )	(36,120 )
Net income (loss) from investment affiliates and operating affiliates			—	67,735	67,735
Less: Foreign exchange (gains) losses			—	(12,140 )	(12,140 )
Less: Corporate operating expenses			—	71,308	71,308
Contribution from P&C and Corporate and Other			325,671	82,934	408,605
Less: Interest expense (7)				44,769	44,769
Less: Income tax expense				27,036	27,036
Less: Non-controlling interests				17,804	17,804
Net income (loss) attributable to common shareholders					\$318,996
Ratios – P&C operations: (8)					
Loss and loss expense ratio	70.1	% 52.6	% 63.9	%	
Underwriting expense ratio	31.1	% 33.1	% 31.9	%	
Combined ratio	101.2	% 85.7	% 95.8	%	

Corporate and Other includes other items of our revenue and expenditures that are not evaluated at the segment (1) level for reporting purposes. The underwriting profit (loss) and its components within this section are predominantly driven from the Company's run-off life operations.

(2) The Company has reflected the amortization of certain fair value adjustments recorded in conjunction with the Company's acquisition of Catlin Group Ltd in 2015 ("Catlin Acquisition") within the respective segments.

(3) Operating expenses of the segments exclude Corporate operating expenses, shown separately.

- (4) Net investment income - excluding Life Funds Withheld Assets does not include net investment income related to the net results from structured products.
- (5) The net results from P&C structured products include net investment income and interest expense of \$12.3 million and \$3.9 million, respectively.
- (6) Net fee income and other includes operating expenses of \$12.1 million from the Company's loss prevention consulting services business.
- (7) Interest expense excludes interest expense related to structured products recorded in the Insurance and Reinsurance segments.
- (8) Ratios are based on net premiums earned from P&C operations.

XL GROUP LTD  
NOTES TO UNAUDITED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Three Months Ended June 30, 2017 (U.S. dollars in thousands)	Insurance	Reinsurance	Total P&C	Corporate and Other (1)	Total
Gross premiums written	\$2,576,754	\$977,676	\$3,554,430	\$58,519	\$3,612,949
Net premiums written	1,741,201	905,240	2,646,441	2,824	2,649,265
Net premiums earned	1,652,304	861,789	2,514,093	2,824	2,516,917
Less: Net losses and loss expenses (2)	1,077,087	451,996	1,529,083	7,595	1,536,678
Less: Acquisition costs (2)	231,908	200,394	432,302	1,282	433,584
Less: Operating expenses (3)	288,681	69,435	358,116	278	358,394
Underwriting profit (loss)	\$54,628	\$139,964	\$194,592	\$(6,331)	\$188,261
Net investment income - excluding Life Funds Withheld Assets (4)			155,559	8,157	163,716
Net investment income - Life Funds Withheld Assets				31,439	31,439
Net results from structured products (5)	1,981	942	2,923	—	2,923
Net fee income and other (6)	(2,826)	694	(2,132)	135	(1,997)
Net realized investment gains (losses) - excluding Life Funds Withheld Assets			57,140	(7,971)	49,169
Net realized investment gains (losses) - Life Funds Withheld Assets			—	7,459	7,459
Net realized and unrealized gains (losses) on derivative instruments			—	(906)	(906)
Net realized and unrealized gains (losses) on life retrocession embedded derivative and derivative instruments - Life Funds Withheld Assets			—	(34,596)	(34,596)
Net income (loss) from investment affiliates and operating affiliates			—	73,522	73,522
Less: Foreign exchange (gains) losses			—	(5,643)	(5,643)
Less: Corporate operating expenses			—	102,162	102,162
Contribution from P&C and Corporate and Other			408,082	(25,611)	382,471
Less: Interest expense (7)				43,422	43,422
Less: Income tax expense				29,006	29,006
Less: Non-controlling interests				8,423	8,423
Net income (loss) attributable to common shareholders					\$301,620
Ratios – P&C operations: (8)					
Loss and loss expense ratio	65.2	% 52.4	% 60.8	%	
Underwriting expense ratio	31.5	% 31.4	% 31.5	%	
Combined ratio	96.7	% 83.8	% 92.3	%	

Corporate and Other includes other items of our revenue and expenditures that are not evaluated at the segment (1) level for reporting purposes. The underwriting profit (loss) and its components within this section are predominantly driven from the Company's run-off life operations.

(2) The Company has reflected the amortization of certain fair value adjustments recorded in conjunction with the Catlin Acquisition within the respective segments.

(3) Operating expenses of the segments exclude Corporate operating expenses, shown separately.

- (4) Net investment income - excluding Life Funds Withheld Assets does not include net investment income related to the net results from structured products.
- (5) The net results from P&C structured products include net investment income and interest expense of \$13.5 million and \$10.6 million, respectively.
- (6) Net fee income and other includes operating expenses of \$12.2 million from the Company's loss prevention consulting services business.
- (7) Interest expense excludes interest expense related to structured products recorded in the Insurance and Reinsurance segments.
- (8) Ratios are based on net premiums earned from P&C operations.

XL GROUP LTD  
NOTES TO UNAUDITED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Six Months Ended June 30, 2018 (U.S. dollars in thousands)	Insurance	Reinsurance	Total P&C	Corporate and Other (1)	Total
Gross premiums written	\$5,748,460	\$3,108,953	\$8,857,413	\$107,688	\$8,965,101
Net premiums written	3,411,431	2,560,419	5,971,850	5,612	5,977,462
Net premiums earned	3,414,144	1,875,701	5,289,845	5,612	5,295,457
Less: Net losses and loss expenses (2)	2,289,748	1,053,567	3,343,315	20,424	3,363,739
Less: Acquisition costs	459,656	473,392	933,048	2,270	935,318
Less: Operating expenses (3)	622,965	153,848	776,813	336	777,149
Underwriting profit (loss)	\$41,775	\$194,894	\$236,669	\$(17,418)	\$219,251
Net investment income - excluding Life Funds Withheld Assets (4)			350,262	14,746	365,008
Net investment income - Life Funds Withheld Assets				60,650	60,650
Net results from structured products (5)	3,913	7,880	11,793	—	11,793
Net fee income and other (6)	(11,694)	2,032	(9,662)	114	(9,548)
Net realized investment gains (losses) - excluding Life Funds Withheld Assets			(36,055)	2,608	(33,447)
Net realized investment gains (losses) - Life Funds Withheld Assets			—	40,897	40,897
Net realized and unrealized gains (losses) on derivative instruments			—	20,347	20,347
Net realized and unrealized gains (losses) on life retrocession embedded derivative and derivative instruments - Life Funds Withheld Assets			—	(13,199)	(13,199)
Net income (loss) from investment affiliates and operating affiliates			—	123,686	123,686
Less: Foreign exchange (gains) losses			—	(2,299)	(2,299)
Less: Corporate operating expenses			—	141,351	141,351
Contribution from P&C and Corporate and Other			553,007	93,379	646,386
Less: Interest expense (7)				89,415	89,415
Less: Income tax expense				58,938	58,938
Less: Non-controlling interests				26,389	26,389
Net income (loss) attributable to common shareholders					\$471,644
Ratios – P&C operations: (8)					
Loss and loss expense ratio	67.1	% 56.2	% 63.2	%	
Underwriting expense ratio	31.7	% 33.4	% 32.3	%	
Combined ratio	98.8	% 89.6	% 95.5	%	

Corporate and Other includes other items of our revenue and expenditures that are not evaluated at the segment (1) level for reporting purposes. The underwriting profit (loss) and its components within this section are predominantly driven from the Company's run-off life operations.

(2) The Company has reflected the amortization of certain fair value adjustments recorded in conjunction with the Catlin Acquisition within the respective segments.

(3) Operating expenses of the segments exclude Corporate operating expenses, shown separately.

(4)

Net investment income - excluding Life Funds Withheld Assets does not include net investment income related to the net results from structured products.

- (5) The net results from P&C structured products include net investment income and interest expense of \$24.6 million and \$12.8 million, respectively.
- (6) Net fee income and other includes operating expenses of \$24.6 million from the Company's loss prevention consulting services business.
- (7) Interest expense excludes interest expense related to structured products recorded in the Insurance and Reinsurance segments.
- (8) Ratios are based on net premiums earned from P&C operations.



XL GROUP LTD  
NOTES TO UNAUDITED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Six Months Ended June 30, 2017 (U.S. dollars in thousands)	Insurance	Reinsurance	Total P&C	Corporate and Other (1)	Total
Gross premiums written	\$5,270,970	\$2,905,066	\$8,176,036	\$115,330	\$8,291,366
Net premiums written	3,249,792	2,376,409	5,626,201	6,134	5,632,335
Net premiums earned	3,287,619	1,745,955	5,033,574	6,134	5,039,708
Less: Net losses and loss expenses (2)	2,137,450	975,089	3,112,539	14,886	3,127,425
Less: Acquisition costs (2)	442,391	424,473	866,864	2,589	869,453
Less: Operating expenses (3)	574,410	141,192	715,602	511	716,113
Underwriting profit (loss)	\$133,368	\$205,201	\$338,569	\$(11,852)	\$326,717
Net investment income - excluding Life Funds Withheld Assets (4)			302,125	15,384	317,509
Net investment income - Life Funds Withheld Assets				64,803	64,803
Net results from structured products (5)	4,250	1,587	5,837	—	5,837
Net fee income and other (6)	(859)	1,380	521	(303)	218
Net realized investment gains (losses) - excluding Life Funds Withheld Assets			61,971	(8,584)	53,387
Net realized investment gains (losses) - Life Funds Withheld Assets			—	40,527	40,527
Net realized and unrealized gains (losses) on derivative instruments			—	(7,975)	(7,975)
Net realized and unrealized gains (losses) on life retrocession embedded derivative and derivative instruments - Life Funds Withheld Assets			—	(84,697)	(84,697)
Net income (loss) from investment affiliates and operating affiliates			—	125,392	125,392
Less: Foreign exchange (gains) losses			—	(8,979)	(8,979)
Less: Corporate operating expenses			—	201,035	201,035
Contribution from P&C and Corporate and Other			709,023	(59,361)	649,662
Less: Interest expense (7)				83,672	83,672
Less: Income tax expense				42,098	42,098
Less: Non-controlling interests				69,429	69,429
Net income (loss) attributable to common shareholders					\$454,463
Ratios – P&C operations: (8)					
Loss and loss expense ratio	65.0	% 55.8	% 61.8	%	
Underwriting expense ratio	30.9	% 32.4	% 31.5	%	
Combined ratio	95.9	% 88.2	% 93.3	%	

Corporate and Other includes other items of our revenue and expenditures that are not evaluated at the segment (1) level for reporting purposes. The underwriting profit (loss) and its components within this section are predominantly driven from the Company's run-off life operations.

(2) The Company has reflected the amortization of certain fair value adjustments recorded in conjunction with the Catlin Acquisition within the respective segments.

(3) Operating expenses of the segments exclude Corporate operating expenses, shown separately.

(4)

Net investment income - excluding Life Funds Withheld Assets does not include net investment income related to the net results from structured products.

- (5) The net results from P&C structured products include net investment income and interest expense of \$26.9 million and \$21.1 million, respectively.
- (6) Net fee income and other includes operating expenses of \$23.7 million from the Company's loss prevention consulting services business.
- (7) Interest expense excludes interest expense related to structured products recorded in the Insurance and Reinsurance segments.
- (8) Ratios are based on net premiums earned from P&C operations.

XL GROUP LTD  
NOTES TO UNAUDITED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The following tables summarize the Company's net premiums earned by product type for the three and six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017:

Three Months Ended June 30, 2018 (U.S. dollars in thousands)	Insurance	Reinsurance	Corporate and Other	Total
P&C Operations:				
Professional	\$335,442	\$ 63,781	\$ —	\$399,223
Casualty	512,307	155,069	—	667,376
Property catastrophe	—	129,727	—	129,727
Property	429,472	253,796	—	683,268
Specialty	470,765	47,293	—	518,058
Other (1)	369	294,643	—	295,012
Total P&C Operations	\$1,748,355	\$ 944,309	\$ —	\$2,692,664
Corporate and Other:				
Run-off Life operations - Other Life	\$—	\$ —	\$ 2,505	\$2,505
Total Corporate and Other	\$—	\$ —	\$ 2,505	\$2,505
Total	\$1,748,355	\$ 944,309	\$ 2,505	\$2,695,169

Three Months Ended June 30, 2017 (U.S. dollars in thousands)	Insurance (2)	Reinsurance	Corporate and Other	Total
P&C Operations:				
Professional	\$306,070	\$ 54,304	\$ —	\$360,374
Casualty	537,655	149,627	—	687,282
Property catastrophe	—	164,057	—	164,057
Property	406,230	286,493	—	692,723
Specialty	403,103	47,676	—	450,779
Other (1)	(754 )	159,632	—	158,878
Total P&C Operations	\$1,652,304	\$ 861,789	\$ —	\$2,514,093
Corporate and Other:				
Run-off Life operations - Other Life	\$—	\$ —	\$ 2,824	\$2,824
Total Corporate and Other	\$—	\$ —	\$ 2,824	\$2,824
Total	\$1,652,304	\$ 861,789	\$ 2,824	\$2,516,917

(1) Other within the Insurance segment includes: surety and certain discontinued lines. Other within the Reinsurance segment includes multiline, whole account contracts, credit and surety, accident & health and other lines.

Amounts from the prior year have been re-presented to reflect current mapping of underlying lines of business to be consistent with the manner in which they are reflected in the current period. The most significant movements include the following movements out of Other in the Insurance segment: livestock business into Specialty; and credit surety into Casualty.

XL GROUP LTD  
NOTES TO UNAUDITED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Six Months Ended June 30, 2018 (U.S. dollars in thousands)	Insurance	Reinsurance	Corporate and Other	Total
P&C Operations:				
Professional	\$656,159	\$128,389	\$ —	\$784,548
Casualty	993,317	305,032	—	1,298,349
Property catastrophe	—	266,230	—	266,230
Property	836,250	511,885	—	1,348,135
Specialty	928,415	91,554	—	1,019,969
Other (1)	3	572,611	—	572,614
Total P&C Operations	\$3,414,144	\$1,875,701	\$ —	\$5,289,845
Corporate and Other:				
Run-off Life operations - Other Life	\$—	\$—	\$ 5,612	\$5,612
Total Corporate and Other	\$—	\$—	\$ 5,612	\$5,612
Total	\$3,414,144	\$1,875,701	\$ 5,612	\$5,295,457

Six Months Ended June 30, 2017 (U.S. dollars in thousands)	Insurance (2)	Reinsurance	Corporate and Other	Total
P&C Operations:				
Professional	\$611,552	\$107,230	\$ —	\$718,782
Casualty	1,011,850	306,261	—	1,318,111
Property catastrophe	—	312,463	—	312,463
Property	856,733	558,839	—	1,415,572
Specialty	805,790	84,302	—	890,092
Other (1)	1,694	376,860	—	378,554
Total P&C Operations	\$3,287,619	\$1,745,955	\$ —	\$5,033,574
Corporate and Other:				
Run-off Life operations - Other Life	\$—	\$—	\$ 6,134	\$6,134
Total Corporate and Other	\$—	\$—	\$ 6,134	\$6,134
Total	\$3,287,619	\$1,745,955	\$ 6,134	\$5,039,708

(1) Other within the Insurance segment includes: surety and certain discontinued lines. Other within the Reinsurance segment includes multiline, whole account contracts, credit and surety, accident & health and other lines.

(2) Amounts from the prior year have been re-presented to reflect current mapping of underlying lines of business to be consistent with the manner in which they are reflected in the current period. The most significant movements include the following movements out of Other in the Insurance segment: livestock business into Specialty; and credit surety into Casualty.

XL GROUP LTD  
NOTES TO UNAUDITED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## 4. Investments

## (a) Fixed Maturities, Short-Term Investments and Equity Securities

## Amortized Cost and Fair Value Summary

The cost (amortized cost for fixed maturities and short-term investments), fair value, gross unrealized gains and gross unrealized (losses), including non-credit related OTTI recorded in accumulated other comprehensive income ("AOCI"), of the Company's investments AFS at June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 were as follows:

June 30, 2018 (U.S. dollars in thousands)	Cost or Amortized Cost	Included in AOCI		Fair Value	Non-credit Related OTTI (1)
		Gross Unrealized Gains	Gross Unrealized Losses		
Fixed maturities - AFS - Excluding Life Funds Withheld Assets					
U.S. Government and Government Agencies ("U.S. Government")	\$3,984,381	\$23,802	\$(47,892)	\$3,960,291	\$—
U.S. States, municipalities and political subdivisions	1,810,556	51,485	(3,899)	1,858,142	—
Non-U.S. Governments	5,117,027	74,297	(75,464)	5,115,860	—
Corporate	10,059,449	96,627	(205,981)	9,950,095	(5)
Residential mortgage-backed securities ("RMBS")	4,348,536	22,531	(117,031)	4,254,036	(8,158)
Commercial mortgage-backed securities ("CMBS")	1,410,363	1,901	(48,414)	1,363,850	(406)
Other asset-backed securities	1,683,029	23,438	(7,324)	1,699,143	(29,367)
Total fixed maturities - AFS - Excluding Life Funds Withheld Assets	\$28,413,341	\$294,081	\$(506,005)	\$28,201,417	\$(37,936)
Total short-term investments - Excluding Life Funds Withheld Assets	623,158	652	(697)	623,113	—
Total investments - AFS - Excluding Life Funds Withheld Assets	\$29,036,499	\$294,733	\$(506,702)	\$28,824,530	\$(37,936)
Fixed maturities - AFS - Life Funds Withheld Assets					
U.S. Government	\$8,801	\$2,133	\$—	\$10,934	\$—
Non-U.S. Governments	347,074	120,846	—	467,920	—
Corporate	719,866	149,728	—	869,594	—
RMBS	412	71	—	483	—
CMBS	97,003	22,608	—	119,611	—
Other asset-backed securities	102,825	20,367	—	123,192	—
Total fixed maturities - AFS - Life Funds Withheld Assets	\$1,275,981	\$315,753	\$—	\$1,591,734	\$—
Total investments - AFS	\$30,312,480	\$610,486	\$(506,702)	\$30,416,264	\$(37,936)

(1) Represents the non-credit component of OTTI losses, adjusted for subsequent sales of securities. It does not include the change in fair value subsequent to the impairment measurement date.

## XL GROUP LTD

## NOTES TO UNAUDITED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2017 (U.S. dollars in thousands)	Cost or Amortized Cost	Included in AOCI		Fair Value	Non-credit Related OTTI (1)
		Gross Unrealized Gains	Gross Unrealized Losses		
Fixed maturities - AFS - Excluding Life Funds Withheld Assets					
U.S. Government	\$4,358,503	\$37,782	\$(33,545 )	\$4,362,740	\$—
U.S. States, municipalities and political subdivisions	1,977,796	87,832	(988 )	2,064,640	—
Non-U.S. Governments	5,135,526	114,918	(48,863 )	5,201,581	—
Corporate	9,644,799	207,668	(57,334 )	9,795,133	(18 )
RMBS	4,717,542	41,983	(35,123 )	4,724,402	(8,795 )
CMBS	1,246,406	7,468	(9,857 )	1,244,017	(817 )
Other asset-backed securities	1,488,958	26,877	(6,472 )	1,509,363	(34,016 )
Total fixed maturities - AFS - Excluding Life Funds Withheld Assets	\$28,569,530	\$524,528	\$(192,182)	\$28,901,876	\$(43,646)
Total short-term investments - Excluding Life Funds Withheld Assets	816,638	744	(1,901 )	815,481	—
Total equity securities - Excluding Life Funds Withheld Assets	638,455	80,679	(5,167 )	713,967	—
Total investments - AFS - Excluding Life Funds Withheld Assets	\$30,024,623	\$605,951	\$(199,250)	\$30,431,324	\$(43,646)
Fixed maturities - AFS - Life Funds Withheld Assets					
U.S. Government	\$9,050	\$2,266	\$—	\$11,316	\$—
Non-U.S. Governments	433,664	150,870	—	584,534	—
Corporate	909,589	227,624	—	1,137,213	—
RMBS	448	67	—	515	—
CMBS	97,356	24,916	—	122,272	—
Other asset-backed securities	137,944	33,318	—	171,262	—
Total fixed maturities - AFS - Life Funds Withheld Assets	\$1,588,051	\$439,061	\$—	\$2,027,112	\$—
Total investments - AFS	\$31,612,674	\$1,045,012	\$(199,250)	\$32,458,436	\$(43,646)

(1) Represents the non-credit component of OTTI losses, adjusted for subsequent sales of securities. It does not include the change in fair value subsequent to the impairment measurement date.

The amortized cost and fair value of trading investments at June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 were as follows:

June 30, 2018 (U.S. dollars in thousands)	Amortized Cost	Fair Value
Fixed maturities trading - Life Funds Withheld Assets		
U.S. Government	\$9,524	\$9,633
Non-U.S. Governments	476,698	489,276
Corporate	1,428,176	1,440,572
RMBS	985	919
CMBS	7,227	7,411
Other asset-backed securities	42,762	42,533
Total fixed maturities trading - Life Funds Withheld Assets	\$1,965,372	\$1,990,344
Total short-term investments trading - Life Funds Withheld Assets	\$5,777	\$5,788
Total investments trading - Life Funds Withheld Assets	\$1,971,149	\$1,996,132



XL GROUP LTD  
NOTES TO UNAUDITED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2017 (U.S. dollars in thousands)	Amortized Cost	Fair Value
Fixed maturities trading - Life Funds Withheld Assets		
U.S. Government	\$11,640	\$11,042
U.S. States, municipalities and political subdivisions	30	31
Non-U.S. Governments	473,849	485,171
Corporate	1,412,846	1,460,292
RMBS	1,020	932
CMBS	7,345	7,580
Other asset-backed securities	39,771	41,337
Total fixed maturities trading - Life Funds Withheld Assets	\$1,946,501	\$2,006,385
Total short-term investments trading - Life Funds Withheld Assets	\$14,969	\$14,965
Total investments trading - Life Funds Withheld Assets	\$1,961,470	\$2,021,350

At June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, approximately 3.5% and 3.3%, respectively, of the Company's fixed income investment portfolio at fair value, excluding cash and Life Funds Withheld Assets, was invested in securities that were below investment grade or not rated. Approximately 3.9% and 4.2% of the gross unrealized losses in the Company's fixed income investment portfolio, excluding cash and Life Funds Withheld Assets, at June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively, related to securities that were below investment grade or not rated.

Contractual Maturities Summary

The contractual maturities of AFS fixed maturity securities at June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 are shown below. Actual maturities may differ from contractual maturities because borrowers may have the right to call or prepay obligations with or without call or prepayment penalties.

(U.S. dollars in thousands)	June 30, 2018		December 31, 2017	
	Amortized Cost	Fair Value	Amortized Cost	Fair Value
Fixed maturities - AFS - Excluding Life Funds Withheld Assets				
Due less than one year	\$1,763,966	\$1,764,182	\$1,556,688	\$1,564,360
Due after 1 through 5 years	12,570,233	12,501,952	12,243,590	12,309,732
Due after 5 through 10 years	5,728,279	5,658,654	6,268,217	6,362,314
Due after 10 years	908,935	959,600	1,048,129	1,187,688
	\$20,971,413	\$20,884,388	\$21,116,624	\$21,424,094
RMBS	4,348,536	4,254,036	4,717,542	4,724,402
CMBS	1,410,363	1,363,850	1,246,406	1,244,017
Other asset-backed securities	1,683,029	1,699,143	1,488,958	1,509,363
Total mortgage and asset-backed securities	\$7,441,928	\$7,317,029	\$7,452,906	\$7,477,782
Total fixed maturities - AFS - Excluding Life Funds Withheld Assets	\$28,413,341	\$28,201,417	\$28,569,530	\$28,901,876
Fixed maturities - AFS - Life Funds Withheld Assets				
Due less than one year	\$47,308	\$48,710	\$47,143	\$49,233
Due after 1 through 5 years	218,872	235,681	286,524	313,227
Due after 5 through 10 years	146,695	174,746	168,897	205,536
Due after 10 years	662,866	889,311	849,739	1,165,067
	\$1,075,741	\$1,348,448	\$1,352,303	\$1,733,063
RMBS	412	483	448	515
CMBS	97,003	119,611	97,356	122,272
Other asset-backed securities	102,825	123,192	137,944	171,262
Total mortgage and asset-backed securities	\$200,240	\$243,286	\$235,748	\$294,049



Edgar Filing: XL GROUP LTD - Form 10-Q

Total fixed maturities - AFS - Life Funds Withheld Assets	\$1,275,981	\$1,591,734	\$1,588,051	\$2,027,112
Total fixed maturities - AFS	\$29,689,322	\$29,793,151	\$30,157,581	\$30,928,988

18

---

XL GROUP LTD  
NOTES TO UNAUDITED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(U.S. dollars in thousands)	June 30, 2018		December 31, 2017	
	Amortized Cost	Fair Value	Amortized Cost	Fair Value
Fixed maturities trading - Life Funds Withheld Assets				
Due less than one year	\$48,626	\$47,686	\$59,962	\$59,605
Due after 1 through 5 years	519,812	522,579	486,847	492,998
Due after 5 through 10 years	664,273	665,029	645,573	657,093
Due after 10 years	681,687	704,187	705,983	746,840
	\$1,914,398	\$1,939,481	\$1,898,365	\$1,956,536
RMBS	985	919	1,020	932
CMBS	7,227	7,411	7,345	7,580
Other asset-backed securities	42,762	42,533	39,771	41,337
Total mortgage and asset-backed securities	\$50,974	\$50,863	\$48,136	\$49,849
Total fixed maturities trading - Life Funds Withheld Assets	\$1,965,372	\$1,990,344	\$1,946,501	\$2,006,385

Pledged Assets

Certain of the Company's invested assets are pledged in support of insurance and reinsurance liabilities as well as to collateralize other obligations, such as credit facilities. Such pledges are largely required by the Company's operating subsidiaries that are "non-admitted" under U.S. state insurance regulations, in order for the U.S. cedant to receive statutory credit for reinsurance. Also included in pledged assets are Life Funds Withheld Assets, as noted in Note 1(a), "Significant Accounting Policies - Basis of Preparation and Consolidation." Additionally, certain deposit liabilities and annuity contracts require the use of pledged assets. At June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the Company had \$17.0 billion and \$18.8 billion in pledged assets, respectively.

(b) Gross Unrealized Losses

The following table sets forth the fair value, gross unrealized loss and length of time AFS securities had been in a continual unrealized loss position at June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017:

June 30, 2018 (U.S. dollars in thousands)	Less than 12 months		Equal to or greater than 12 months	
	Fair Value	Gross Unrealized Losses	Fair Value	Gross Unrealized Losses
Fixed maturities and short-term investments - AFS				
U.S. Government	\$3,206,426	\$(35,641 )	\$597,622	\$(12,672 )
U.S. States, municipalities and political subdivisions	302,220	(3,496 )	15,479	(403 )
Non-U.S. Governments	2,050,935	(30,310 )	693,514	(45,414 )
Corporate	6,489,744	(154,483 )	730,166	(51,514 )
RMBS	2,921,798	(79,813 )	799,053	(37,218 )
CMBS	1,081,418	(38,410 )	128,671	(10,004 )
Other asset-backed securities	510,637	(3,572 )	129,668	(3,752 )
Total fixed maturities and short-term investments - AFS	\$16,563,178	\$(345,725)	\$3,094,173	\$(160,977)

XL GROUP LTD  
NOTES TO UNAUDITED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2017 (U.S. dollars in thousands)	Less than 12 months		Equal to or greater than 12 months	
	Fair Value	Gross Unrealized Losses	Fair Value	Gross Unrealized Losses
Fixed maturities and short-term investments - AFS				
U.S. Government	\$2,687,083	\$(21,514 )	\$727,246	\$(13,902 )
U.S. States, municipalities and political subdivisions	88,235	(622 )	19,583	(366 )
Non-U.S. Governments	1,527,323	(14,959 )	560,648	(33,931 )
Corporate	2,959,416	(25,757 )	543,973	(31,577 )
RMBS	2,198,391	(14,030 )	925,191	(21,093 )
CMBS	583,656	(4,117 )	138,065	(5,740 )
Other asset-backed securities	256,823	(1,111 )	175,146	(5,364 )
Total fixed maturities and short-term investments - AFS	\$10,300,927	\$(82,110 )	\$3,089,852	\$(111,973)

The Company had gross unrealized losses totaling \$506.7 million on 4,673 securities out of a total of 7,847 held at June 30, 2018 in its AFS - Excluding Life Funds Withheld Assets portfolio, which either it considers to be temporarily impaired or reflects non-credit losses on other-than-temporarily impaired assets. Individual security positions comprising this balance have been evaluated by management, in conjunction with our investment managers, to determine the severity of these impairments and whether they should be considered other-than-temporary.

Management believes it is more likely than not that the issuer will be able to fund sufficient principal and interest payments to support the current amortized cost.

(c) Net Realized and Unrealized Gains (Losses)

The following table sets forth the gross and net realized gains (losses) on investments and unrealized gains (losses) on mark to market investments for the periods presented:

Net Realized Investment Gains (Losses) (U.S. dollars in thousands)	Three months ended June 30,		Six months ended June 30,	
	2018	2017	2018	2017
Net realized gains (losses) on investments AFS - excluding Life Funds Withheld Assets: (1)				
Gross realized gains	\$25,288	\$91,771	\$44,618	\$131,168
Gross realized losses	(39,388 )	(41,392 )	(90,390 )	(69,697 )
OTTI, net of amounts transferred to other comprehensive income	(3,000 )	(1,210 )	(4,806 )	(8,084 )
Total	\$(17,100)	\$49,169	\$(50,578)	\$53,387
Net realized and change in net unrealized gains (losses) on equity securities - excluding Life Funds Withheld Assets:				
Gross realized gains	\$4,556	\$—	\$14,249	\$—
Gross realized losses	(97 )	—	(223 )	—
Change in net unrealized gains (losses) on equity securities	30,735	—	(14,846 )	—
Total	\$35,194	\$—	\$(820 )	\$—
Net realized and change in net unrealized gains (losses) on other investments - excluding Life Funds Withheld Assets:				
Gross realized gains	\$17,208	\$—	\$20,212	\$—
Gross realized losses	(1,261 )	—	(2,424 )	—
Change in net unrealized gains (losses) on other investments	(6,645 )	—	163	—
Total	\$9,302	\$—	\$17,951	\$—
Net realized gains (losses) on investments and change in net unrealized gains (losses) on investments on trading securities - Life Funds Withheld				

Edgar Filing: XL GROUP LTD - Form 10-Q

Assets:

Gross realized gains	\$67,749	\$30,100	\$80,658	\$65,251
Gross realized losses	(2,444 )	(322 )	(4,995 )	(999 )
OTTI	—	—	(1,203 )	—
Change in net unrealized gains (losses) on trading securities	\$(1,896 )	\$(22,319)	\$(33,563)	\$(23,725 )
Total	\$63,409	\$7,459	\$40,897	\$40,527
Total realized investment gains (losses)	\$90,805	\$56,628	\$7,450	\$93,914

AFS in the prior year includes net realized gains (losses) on equity securities and other investments. Due to the (1) implementation of ASU 2016-01, as noted in Note 1(b), "Significant Accounting Policies - Recent Accounting Pronouncements," the movements on these investments are now shown separately.

XL GROUP LTD  
NOTES TO UNAUDITED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The components of OTTI charges for the three and six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017, as defined in Note 1(g), "Significant Accounting Policies - Other-Than-Temporary Impairments of Available for Sale," to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017, for investments excluding Life Funds Withheld Assets were:

(U.S. dollars in thousands)	Three months		Six months	
	ended June 30,		ended June 30,	
	2018	2017	2018	2017
Fixed maturities:				
Credit loss impairments	\$748	\$162	\$1,513	\$388
Equities and other investments:				
Impaired more than 11 months or more than 50%	—	—	—	4,975
Currency Losses	2,252	1,048	3,293	2,721
OTTI, net of amounts transferred to other comprehensive income	\$3,000	\$1,210	\$4,806	\$8,084

The following table sets forth the amount of credit loss impairments on fixed income securities, for which a portion of the OTTI loss was recognized in Other Comprehensive Income ("OCI"), held by the Company at the dates or for the periods indicated and the corresponding changes in such amounts:

(U.S. dollars in thousands)	Three months		Six months ended	
	ended June 30,		June 30,	
	2018	2017	2018	2017
Opening balance at beginning of indicated period	\$41,466	\$58,628	\$43,332	\$61,595
Credit loss impairment recognized in the current period on securities not previously impaired	—	—	590	124
Credit loss impairments previously recognized on securities that matured or were paid down, prepaid or sold during the period	(436 )	(3,071 )	(1,592 )	(3,907 )
Additional credit loss impairments recognized in the current period on securities previously impaired	748	162	923	264
Accretion of credit loss impairments previously recognized due to an increase in cash flows expected to be collected	(1,042 )	(1,282 )	(2,517 )	(3,639 )
Closing balance at end of indicated period	\$40,736	\$54,437	\$40,736	\$54,437

#### 5. Derivative Instruments

The Company enters into derivative instruments for both risk management and investment purposes. The Company is exposed to potential loss from various market risks, and manages its market risks based on a comprehensive framework of investment decision authorities ("Authorities Framework") adopted by the Risk and Finance Committee of XL Group's Board of Directors ("RFC"). The Authorities Framework is intended to align the risk profile of our investment portfolio to be consistent with the Company's risk tolerance and other guidelines established by the RFC. The following table summarizes information on the notional amounts and gross amounts of derivative fair values contained in the Unaudited Consolidated Balance Sheets at June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017:

(U.S. dollars in thousands)	June 30, 2018				December 31, 2017			
	Asset	Asset	Liability	Liability	Asset	Asset	Liability	Liability
	Derivative	Derivative	Derivative	Derivative	Derivative	Derivative	Derivative	Derivative
	Notional	Fair	Notional	Fair	Notional	Fair	Notional	Fair
	Amount	Value	Amount	Value	Amount	Value	Amount	Value
Derivatives designated as hedging instruments:								
Foreign currency exposure	\$953,438	\$60,325	\$166,497	\$4,277	\$580,194	\$5,655	\$339,221	\$3,968
Total derivatives designated as hedging instruments	\$953,438	\$60,325	\$166,497	\$4,277	\$580,194	\$5,655	\$339,221	\$3,968

Derivatives not designated as hedging instruments:

Investment Related Derivatives:

Interest rate exposure	\$—	\$—	\$ 239,109	\$ 387	\$ 181,975	\$ 423	\$—	\$—
Foreign currency exposure	126,239	1,958	211,809	6,360	263,722	6,931	141,300	2,256
Credit exposure	5,000	65	45,000	5,730	5,000	187	45,000	6,784
Financial market exposure	34,580	2,317	—	—	30,001	1,271	6,998	42

21

---

XL GROUP LTD  
NOTES TO UNAUDITED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(U.S. dollars in thousands)	June 30, 2018				December 31, 2017			
	Asset	Asset	Liability	Liability	Asset	Asset	Liability	Liability
	Derivative Notional Amount	Derivative Fair Value	Derivative Notional Amount	Derivative Fair Value	Derivative Notional Amount	Derivative Fair Value	Derivative Notional Amount	Derivative Fair Value
Other Non-Investment Derivatives:								
Foreign currency exposure	—	—	24,534	468	—	—	—	—
Credit exposure	19,553	57	—	—	—	—	25,526	169
Guaranteed minimum income benefit contract	35,400	17,822	35,400	17,822	36,171	18,136	36,171	18,136
Modified coinsurance and funds withheld contracts, including life retrocession embedded derivative (1)	47,351	—	4,456,743	12,607	51,653	—	5,014,284	31,541
Other	—	—	—	—	16,000	191	—	—
Total derivatives not designated as hedging instruments	\$268,123	\$22,219	\$5,012,595	\$43,374	\$584,522	\$27,139	\$5,269,279	\$58,928
Total derivatives		\$82,544		\$47,651		\$32,794		\$62,896
Counterparty netting		(7,627 )		(7,627 )		(3,579 )		(3,579 )
Total derivatives net of counterparty netting		74,917		40,024		29,215		59,317
Cash collateral held/paid (2)		(43,420 )		(3,089 )		(3,920 )		(1,312 )
Total derivatives as recorded in the Unaudited Consolidated Balance Sheets		\$31,497		\$36,935		\$25,295		\$58,005

The fair value movements in derivative assets and liabilities relating to modified coinsurance and funds withheld contracts are included within the associated asset or liability at each period in the Unaudited Consolidated Balance Sheets. Notional amounts associated with reinsurance agreements under which the Company assumes reinsurance (1) risk are recorded as asset derivative notional amounts. Notional amounts associated with the GreyCastle Life Retro Arrangements and other outward reinsurance contracts under which the Company cedes risk are recorded as liability derivative notional amounts. Included in the liability derivative notional amount at June 30, 2018 is the cumulative net realized and unrealized loss on the life retrocession embedded derivative of \$0.9 billion.

At June 30, 2018, the Company held cash collateral related to foreign currency derivative positions and certain other derivative positions of \$43.4 million for derivatives in an asset position and paid cash collateral of \$3.1 million for derivatives in a liability position. At December 31, 2017, the Company held cash collateral related to a (2) foreign currency derivative position and certain other derivative positions of \$3.9 million for derivatives in an asset position and paid cash collateral of \$1.3 million for derivatives in a liability position. The assets and liabilities related to the net collateral paid or held were recorded as Other assets and Other liabilities within the Unaudited Consolidated Balance Sheets as the collateral and derivative positions are not intended to be settled on a net basis.

Derivative instruments in an asset or liability position are included within "Other assets" or "Other liabilities," respectively, at fair value in the Unaudited Consolidated Balance Sheets on a net basis where the Company has both a legal right of offset and the intention to settle the contracts on a net basis. Certain embedded derivatives within

reinsurance contracts are included in "Reinsurance balances payable." The Company often enters into different types of derivative contracts with a single counterparty and these contracts are covered under netting agreements. Changes in the fair values of derivatives are shown in the Unaudited Consolidated Statements of Income as "Net realized and unrealized gains (losses) on derivative instruments," unless the derivatives are designated as hedging instruments. The accounting for derivatives that are designated as hedging instruments is described in Item 8, Note 1(h), "Significant Accounting Policies - Derivative Instruments," to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017.

(a) Derivative Instruments Designated as Hedges of a Net Investment in a Foreign Operation

The Company utilizes foreign currency contracts to hedge the fair value of certain net investments in foreign operations. During the three and six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017, the Company entered into foreign currency contracts that were formally designated as hedges of investments in foreign subsidiaries, the majority of which have functional currencies of Canadian dollar, British pound, Euro or Swiss Francs. There was no ineffectiveness in these transactions.



XL GROUP LTD  
NOTES TO UNAUDITED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The following table provides the weighted average U.S. dollar equivalent of foreign denominated net assets that were hedged and the resulting derivative gain (loss) that was recorded in the foreign currency translation adjustment, net of tax, account within AOCI for the three and six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017:

Derivative Instruments Designated as Hedges of a Net Investment in a Foreign Operation - Summary (U.S. dollars in thousands)	Three months ended June 30,		Six months ended June 30,	
	2018	2017	2018	2017
Weighted average of U.S. dollar equivalent of foreign denominated net assets	\$1,119,999	\$1,659,312	\$1,107,105	\$1,668,229
Derivative gains (losses) (1)	48,099	(49,370 )	\$45,776	\$(78,767 )

(1) Derivative gains (losses) from derivative instruments designated as hedges of the net investment in a foreign operation are recorded in the cumulative translation adjustment account within AOCI for each period.

As described in Note 9, "Notes Payable and Debt and Financing Arrangements," the Company has issued debt denominated in Euros that is designated and qualifies as a non-derivative hedging instrument against an equal amount of the Company's currency exposure to the Euro resulting from net investments in foreign operations. Accordingly, the foreign currency revaluation of this debt is recorded in AOCI, offsetting the foreign currency translation adjustment of the related net investments that is also recorded in AOCI.

(b) Derivative Instruments Not Formally Designated As Hedging Instruments

The following table provides the total impact on earnings relating to derivative instruments not formally designated as hedging instruments. The impacts are all recorded through "Net realized and unrealized gains (losses) on derivative instruments" in the Unaudited Consolidated Statements of Income for the three and six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017:

Net Realized and Unrealized Gains (Losses) on Derivative Instruments (U.S. dollars in thousands)	Three months ended June 30,		Six months ended June 30,	
	2018	2017	2018	2017
Investment Related Derivatives:				
Interest rate exposure	\$(1,317 )	\$372	\$(320 )	\$158
Foreign currency exposure	3,378	(988 )	60	(1,733 )
Credit exposure	(38 )	(525 )	(79 )	(1,379 )
Financial market exposure	7,492	—	6,144	185
Other Non-Investment Derivatives:				
Foreign currency exposure	—	34	—	(1,176 )
Credit exposure	—	138	615	770
Modified coinsurance and funds withheld contracts, including life retrocession embedded derivative	6,611	238	9,103	(3,687 )
Other	—	(175 )	4,824	(1,113 )
Net realized and unrealized gains (losses) on derivative instruments	\$16,126	\$(906 )	\$20,347	\$(7,975 )

Net realized and unrealized gains (losses) on life retrocession embedded derivative and derivative instruments - Life Funds Withheld Assets \$(36,120) \$(34,596) \$(13,199) \$(84,697)

The Company's objectives in using these derivatives are explained below.

Investment Related Derivatives

The Company, either directly or through third-party investment managers, may use derivative instruments within its investment portfolio, including interest rate swaps and options on interest rate swaps, total return swaps, credit derivatives (including single name and index credit default swaps and options on credit default swaps), equity options, forward contracts and futures (including foreign exchange, bond and stock index, interest rate and commodity futures), primarily as a means of reducing investment risk by economically hedging exposures to interest rate, credit

spread, equity price changes and foreign currency risk or, in limited instances, for efficient portfolio management. When using exchange-traded or cleared over-the-counter derivatives, the Company is exposed to the credit risk of the applicable clearing house and of the Company's futures commission merchant. When using uncleared over-the-counter derivatives, the Company is exposed to credit risk in the event of non-performance by the counterparties to such derivative contracts. To manage this risk, the Company requires appropriate legal documentation with counterparties that has been reviewed and negotiated by legal counsel on behalf of the Company and complies with the Company's documentation standards, investment guidelines and policies.

23

---

XL GROUP LTD  
NOTES TO UNAUDITED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Investment Related Derivatives – Interest Rate Exposure

The Company utilizes risk management and overlay strategies that incorporate the use of derivative financial instruments, primarily to manage its fixed income portfolio duration and net economic exposure to interest rate risks. The Company may also use interest rate swaps to convert certain liabilities from a fixed rate to a variable rate of interest or use them to convert a variable rate of interest from one basis to another.

Investment Related Derivatives – Foreign Currency Exposure

The Company has exposure to foreign currency exchange rate fluctuations through its operations and in its investment portfolio. The Company uses foreign currency contracts to manage its exposure to the effects of fluctuating foreign currencies on the value of certain of its foreign currency fixed maturities and equities. These contracts are not designated as specific hedges for financial reporting purposes and, therefore, realized and unrealized gains and losses on these contracts are recorded in income in the period in which they occur. These contracts generally have maturities of twelve months or less.

In addition, certain of the Company's investment managers may, subject to investment guidelines, enter into forward contracts.

Investment Related Derivatives – Credit Exposure

Credit derivatives may be purchased within the Company's investment portfolio in the form of single name and basket credit default swaps and swaptions, which are used to mitigate credit exposure through a reduction in credit spread duration (i.e., macro credit strategies rather than single-name credit hedging) or exposure to securities of selected issuers. Credit derivatives may also be used to efficiently gain exposure to credit markets, subject to guidelines that prohibit the introduction of effective leverage.

Investment Related Derivatives – Financial Market Exposure

Stock index futures may be purchased within the Company's investment portfolio to create synthetic equity exposure and to add value to the portfolio with overlay strategies where market inefficiencies are believed to exist. Stock index futures may be sold to facilitate the timely and efficient reduction of equity exposure. Equity option strategies, including both purchases and sales of options, may be used to add value or reduce exposure with overlay or other strategies. From time to time, the Company may enter into other financial market exposure derivative contracts on various indices and other underlying financial instruments including, but not limited to, equity options, total return swaps, and commodity contracts.

Other Non-Investment Derivatives

Credit Exposure

During the year ended December 31, 2017, the Company entered into a non-investment related credit derivative relating to a number of reference pool mortgage tranches associated with actual mortgage loans that were securitized into agency mortgage-backed securities and sold as Structured Agency Credit Risk Notes. At June 30, 2018, there was no reported event of default on this obligation. The credit derivative is recorded at fair value based upon models developed by the Company. Significant unobservable inputs considered in the valuation include the impact of changes in interest rates, future defaults, delinquency and prepayment rates, credit spreads, changes in credit quality, and other market factors.

Guaranteed Minimum Income Benefit Contract

The Company has derivatives embedded in certain reinsurance contracts. For a certain life reinsurance contract, the Company pays the ceding company a fixed amount equal to the estimated present value of the excess of the guaranteed benefit over the account balance upon the policyholder's election to take the income benefit. The fair value of this derivative is determined based on the present value of expected cash flows.

Modified Coinsurance and Funds Withheld Contracts, including Life Retrocession Embedded Derivative

The Company has modified coinsurance and funds withheld reinsurance agreements that provide for a return to be paid based on a portfolio of fixed income securities. As such, the agreements contain an embedded derivative. The embedded derivative is bifurcated from the funds withheld balance and recorded at fair value, with changes in fair value recognized in earnings through "Net realized and unrealized gains (losses) on derivative instruments."

In addition, the Company entered into the GreyCastle Life Retro Arrangements, as described in Note 1(a), "Significant Accounting Policies - Basis of Preparation and Consolidation." The embedded derivative related to the GreyCastle Life Retro Arrangements is recorded at fair value with changes in fair value recognized in earnings through "Net realized and unrealized gains (losses) on life retrocession embedded derivative and derivative instruments - Life Funds Withheld Assets."

XL GROUP LTD  
NOTES TO UNAUDITED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The impact of the GreyCastle Life Retro Arrangements on the Company's results was as follows:

Impact of GreyCastle Life Retro Arrangements (U.S. dollars in thousands)	Three months ended June 30,		Six months ended June 30,	
	2018	2017	2018	2017
Underwriting profit (loss)	\$—	\$—	\$—	\$—
Net investment income - Life Funds Withheld Assets	30,252	31,439	60,650	64,803
Net realized gains (losses) on investments, trading - Life Funds Withheld Assets	65,305	29,778	75,663	64,252
Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments, trading - Life Funds Withheld Assets	(1,896 )	(22,319 )	(33,563 )	(23,725 )
OTTI - Life Funds Withheld Assets	—	—	(1,203 )	—
Foreign exchange gains (losses)	(14,794 )	14,964	(4,074 )	18,259
Other income and expenses	(80 )	(19 )	(116 )	(90 )
Net realized and unrealized gains (losses) on life retrocession embedded derivative and derivative instruments - Life Funds Withheld Assets	(36,120 )	(34,596 )	(13,199 )	(84,697 )
Net income (loss)	\$42,667	\$19,247	\$84,158	\$38,802
Change in net unrealized gains (losses) on investments AFS - Life Funds Withheld Assets	(99,031 )	(11,956 )	(134,785 )	(32,064 )
Change in adjustments related to future policy benefit reserves	42,314	3,437	46,478	8,569
Change in cumulative translation adjustment - Life Funds Withheld Assets	14,050	(10,728 )	4,149	(15,307 )
Total changes to other comprehensive income as a result of GreyCastle Life Retro Arrangements	\$(42,667)	\$(19,247)	\$(84,158)	\$(38,802)
Comprehensive income (loss)	\$—	\$—	\$—	\$—

As shown in the table above, although the Company's net income (loss) is subject to variability related to the GreyCastle Life Retro Arrangements, there is no net impact on the Company's comprehensive income in any period. The life retrocession embedded derivative value includes the interest income, unrealized gains and losses, and realized gains and losses from sale of the Life Funds Withheld Assets.

#### Other

The Company has entered into short-term weather derivative swap agreements as the fixed rate payer which provide for a return to be paid to the Company based on the occurrence of certain industry weather events. The derivatives are recorded at fair value with changes in fair value recognized in earnings through "Net realized and unrealized gains (losses) on derivative instruments."

#### (c) Derivative Instruments Designated as Fair Value Hedges

The Company may designate certain of its derivative instruments as fair value hedges or cash flow hedges, in which case it formally and contemporaneously documents all relationships between the hedging instruments and hedged items and links the hedging derivatives to specific assets and liabilities. The Company assesses the effectiveness of the hedge both at inception and on an on-going basis, and determines whether the hedge is highly effective in offsetting changes in fair value or cash flows of the linked hedged item.

#### Settlement of Fair Value Hedges

During the fourth quarter of 2010 and the third quarter of 2012, the Company settled five interest rate contracts designated as fair value hedges of certain of the Company's structured indemnity contracts. The gain on settlement of these contracts, which represented the effective portion of the hedging relationship, was recorded as an increase in the carrying value of the deposit liabilities and is being amortized through interest expense over the remaining term of the structured indemnity contracts.



XL GROUP LTD  
NOTES TO UNAUDITED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

A summary of the fair value hedges that have been settled and their impact on results up to the indicated periods, as well as the remaining balance of the fair value hedges and average years remaining to maturity at June 30, 2018 and 2017, are shown below:

Settlement of Fair Value Hedges - Summary (U.S. dollars in thousands, except years)	Fair Value Hedges - Structured Indemnity Contracts June 30,	
	2018	2017
Cumulative reduction to interest expense	\$125,935	\$117,818
Remaining balance	\$107,260	\$115,377
Weighted average years remaining to maturity	18.0	19.4

(d) Contingent Credit Features

Certain derivative agreements entered into by the Company or its subsidiaries contain credit rating downgrade provisions that permit early termination of the agreements by the counterparty if collateral is not posted following failure to maintain certain credit ratings from one or more of the principal credit rating agencies. If the Company were required to terminate such agreements early due to a credit rating downgrade, it could potentially be in a net liability position at the time of settlement of such agreements. The aggregate fair value of all derivative agreements containing such rating downgrade provisions that were in a liability position and any collateral posted under these agreements at June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 were as follows:

Contingent Credit Features - Summary: (U.S. dollars in thousands)	June 30, 2018	December 31, 2017
Aggregate fair value of derivative agreements with downgrade provisions in a net liability position	\$	—\$ 7,464
Collateral posted to counterparty	\$	—\$ 40

6. Fair Value Measurements

Fair value is defined as the amount that would be received for the sale of an asset or paid to transfer a liability (an exit price), in the principal or most advantageous market for the asset or liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. Applicable accounting guidance provides an established hierarchy for inputs used in measuring fair value that maximizes the use of observable inputs and minimizes the use of unobservable inputs by requiring that the most observable inputs be used when available. Observable inputs are inputs that market participants would use in valuing the asset or liability and are developed based on market data obtained from sources independent of the Company. Unobservable inputs are inputs that reflect the Company's assumptions about the factors that market participants would use in valuing the asset or liability. Assets and liabilities are classified based on the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurements. The Company reviews the fair value hierarchy classification on a quarterly basis. Changes in the observability of valuation inputs may result in a reclassification of levels for certain securities within the fair value hierarchy.

The fair values for AFS investments are generally sourced from third parties. The fair value of fixed income securities is based upon quoted market values where available, "evaluated bid" prices provided by third-party pricing services ("pricing services") where quoted market values are not available, or by reference to broker quotes where pricing services do not provide coverage for a particular security. While the Company receives values for the majority of the investment securities it holds from pricing services, it is ultimately management's responsibility to determine whether the values received and recorded in the financial statements are representative of appropriate fair value measurements. The Company performs regular reviews of the prices received from its third-party valuation sources to assess whether the prices represent a reasonable estimate of the fair value. The approaches taken by the Company include, but are not limited to, annual reviews of the controls of the external parties responsible for sourcing valuations that are subjected to automated tolerance checks, quarterly reviews of the valuation sources and dates, comparisons of executed sales prices to prior valuations, regular comprehensive analyses on a sample of securities across our major asset classes and

monthly reconciliations between the valuations provided by external parties and valuations provided by third-party investment managers at a portfolio level.

In addition, the Company assesses the effectiveness of valuation controls performed by external parties responsible for sourcing appropriate valuations from third parties on its behalf. The approaches taken by these external parties to gain comfort include, but are not limited to, comparing valuations between external sources, completing recurring reviews of third-party pricing services' methodologies and reviewing controls of the third-party pricing service providers to support the completeness and accuracy of the prices received. Where broker quotes are the primary source of the valuations, sufficient information regarding the specific inputs utilized by the brokers is generally not available to support a Level 2 classification. The Company



XL GROUP LTD  
NOTES TO UNAUDITED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

obtains the majority of broker quoted values from third-party investment managers who perform independent verifications of these valuations using pricing matrices based upon information gathered by market traders. In addition, for the majority of these securities, the Company compares the broker quotes to independent valuations obtained from pricing services, which may also consist of broker quotes, to assess if the prices received represent reasonable estimates of the fair value.

For further information about the Company's fair value measurements, see Item 8, Note 1(b), "Significant Accounting Policies - Fair Value Measurements," and Item 8, Note 8, "Fair Value Measurements," to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017.

(a) Fair Value Summary

The following tables set forth the Company's assets and liabilities that were accounted for at fair value at June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 by level within the fair value hierarchy:

June 30, 2018 (U.S. dollars in thousands)	Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Other Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)	Counterparty Netting	Balance at June 30, 2018
<b>Assets</b>					
<b>Fixed maturities - AFS - Excluding Life Funds Withheld Assets</b>					
U.S. Government	\$	—\$3,955,271	\$ 5,020	\$	—\$3,960,291
U.S. States, municipalities and political subdivisions	—	1,858,142	—	—	1,858,142
Non-U.S. Governments	—	5,115,860	—	—	5,115,860
Corporate	—	9,948,048	2,047	—	9,950,095
RMBS	—	4,248,089	5,947	—	4,254,036
CMBS	—	1,363,850	—	—	1,363,850
Other asset-backed securities	—	1,699,143	—	—	1,699,143
<b>Total fixed maturities - AFS - Excluding Funds Withheld Assets, at fair value</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>—\$28,188,403</b>	<b>\$ 13,014</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>—\$28,201,417</b>
Short-term investments, at fair value (1)	—	623,113	—	—	623,113
<b>Total investments AFS - Excluding Funds Withheld Assets</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>—\$28,811,516</b>	<b>\$ 13,014</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>—\$28,824,530</b>
<b>Fixed maturities - Life Funds Withheld Assets</b>					
U.S. Government	\$	—\$10,934	\$ —	\$	—\$10,934
Non-U.S. Governments	—	467,920	—	—	467,920
Corporate	—	869,594	—	—	869,594
RMBS	—	483	—	—	483
CMBS	—	119,611	—	—	119,611
Other asset-backed securities	—	123,192	—	—	123,192
<b>Total fixed maturities - AFS - Life Funds Withheld Assets, at fair value</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>—\$1,591,734</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>—\$1,591,734</b>
<b>Total investments - AFS, at fair value</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>—\$30,403,250</b>	<b>\$ 13,014</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>—\$30,416,264</b>

Fixed maturities trading

Edgar Filing: XL GROUP LTD - Form 10-Q

U.S. Government	\$	—\$9,633	\$	—	\$	—\$9,633
Non-U.S. Governments	—	489,276	—	—	—	489,276
Corporate	—	1,440,572	—	—	—	1,440,572
RMBS	—	919	—	—	—	919
CMBS	—	7,411	—	—	—	7,411
Other asset-backed securities	—	42,533	—	—	—	42,533
Total fixed maturities trading - Life Funds Withheld Assets, at fair value	\$	—\$1,990,344	\$	—	\$	—\$1,990,344
Short-term investments trading, at fair value (1)	—	5,788	—	—	—	5,788
Total investments trading	\$	—\$1,996,132	\$	—	\$	—\$1,996,132

27

---

## XL GROUP LTD

## NOTES TO UNAUDITED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

June 30, 2018 (U.S. dollars in thousands)	Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Other Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)	Counterparty Netting	Balance at June 30, 2018
Cash equivalents (2)	380,587	1,080,353	—	—	1,460,940
Cash equivalents - Life Funds Withheld Assets (2)	—	64,885	—	—	64,885
Equity securities, at fair value	492,472	152,239	—	—	644,711
Other investments (3)	—	533,090	218,222	—	751,312
Other assets (4)	—	64,665	17,879	(7,627)	74,917
Total assets accounted for at fair value	\$873,059	\$34,294,614	\$ 249,115	\$ (7,627)	\$35,409,161
<b>Liabilities</b>					
Funds withheld on GreyCastle Life Retro					
Arrangements (net of future policy benefit reserves recoverable) (5)	\$—	\$889,813	\$ —	\$ —	\$889,813
Other liabilities (4)	—	29,829	17,822	(7,627)	40,024
Total liabilities accounted for at fair value	\$—	\$919,642	\$ 17,822	\$ (7,627)	\$929,837
December 31, 2017 (U.S. dollars in thousands)	Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Other Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)	Counterparty Netting	Balance at December 31, 2017
<b>Assets</b>					
Fixed maturities - AFS - Excluding Life Funds					
Withheld Assets					
U.S. Government	\$—	\$4,344,450	\$ 18,290	\$ —	\$4,362,740
U.S. States, municipalities and political subdivisions	—	2,064,640	—	—	2,064,640
Non-U.S. Governments	—	5,201,581	—	—	5,201,581
Corporate	—	9,793,841	1,292	—	9,795,133
RMBS	—	4,724,402	—	—	4,724,402
CMBS	—	1,244,017	—	—	1,244,017
Other asset-backed securities	—	1,504,131	5,232	—	1,509,363
Total fixed maturities - AFS - Excluding Funds Withheld Assets, at fair value	\$—	\$28,877,062	\$ 24,814	\$ —	\$28,901,876
Short-term investments, at fair value (1)	—	815,481	—	—	815,481
Equity securities, at fair value	557,510	156,457	—	—	713,967
Total investments AFS - Excluding Funds Withheld Assets	\$557,510	\$29,849,000	\$ 24,814	\$ —	\$30,431,324
Fixed maturities - Life Funds Withheld Assets					
U.S. Government	\$—	\$ 11,316	\$ —	\$ —	\$11,316
Non-U.S. Governments	—	584,534	—	—	584,534

Edgar Filing: XL GROUP LTD - Form 10-Q

Corporate	—	1,137,213	—	—	1,137,213
RMBS	—	515	—	—	515
CMBS	—	122,272	—	—	122,272
Other asset-backed securities	—	171,262	—	—	171,262
Total fixed maturities - AFS - Life Funds Withheld					
Assets, at fair value	\$—	\$2,027,112	\$—	\$	—\$2,027,112
Total investments - AFS, at fair value	\$557,510	\$31,876,112	\$ 24,814	\$	—\$32,458,436

28

---

XL GROUP LTD  
NOTES TO UNAUDITED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2017 (U.S. dollars in thousands)	Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Other Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)	Counterparty Netting	Balance at December 31, 2017
Fixed maturities trading					
U.S. Government	\$—	\$ 11,042	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 11,042
U.S. States, municipalities and political subdivisions	—	31	—	—	31
Non-U.S. Governments	—	485,171	—	—	485,171
Corporate	—	1,460,292	—	—	1,460,292
RMBS	—	932	—	—	932
CMBS	—	7,580	—	—	7,580
Other asset-backed securities	—	41,337	—	—	41,337
Total fixed maturities trading - Life Funds Withheld Assets, at fair value	\$—	\$ 2,006,385	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 2,006,385
Short-term investments trading, at fair value (1)	—	14,965	—	—	14,965
Total investments trading	\$—	\$ 2,021,350	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 2,021,350
Cash equivalents (2)	279,224	1,271,483	—	—	1,550,707
Cash equivalents - Life Funds Withheld Assets (2)	—	67,982	—	—	67,982
Other investments (3)	—	570,931	221,708	—	792,639
Other assets (4)	—	14,467	18,327	(3,579 )	29,215
Total assets accounted for at fair value	\$ 836,734	\$ 35,822,325	\$ 264,849	\$ (3,579 )	\$ 36,920,329
Liabilities					
Funds withheld on GreyCastle Life Retro Arrangements (net of future policy benefit reserves recoverable) (5)	\$—	\$ 1,112,969	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 1,112,969
Other liabilities (4)	—	44,591	18,305	(3,579 )	59,317
Total liabilities accounted for at fair value	\$—	\$ 1,157,560	\$ 18,305	\$ (3,579 )	\$ 1,172,286

(1) Short-term investments consist primarily of U.S. and Non-U.S. Government securities and Corporate securities.

(2) Cash equivalents balances subject to fair value measurement include certificates of deposit and money market funds. Operating cash balances are not subject to recurring fair value measurement guidance.

Excluded from Other Investments are certain investments that are measured using net asset value as a practical expedient in the amount of \$227.2 million and \$198.2 million at June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively. Under GAAP, these investments are excluded from the fair value hierarchy table. In addition, the

(3) Other investments balance excludes loans held at amortized cost, which totaled \$173.2 million at June 30, 2018 and \$173.0 million at December 31, 2017. For further information, see Item 8, Note 6, "Other Investments," to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017.

Other assets and other liabilities include derivative instruments. The derivative balances included in each category are reported gross of cash collateral by level with a counterparty netting adjustment presented separately in the

(4) Counterparty Netting column. The fair values of the individual derivative contracts are reported gross in their respective levels based on the fair value hierarchy. For further details regarding derivative fair values and associated collateral received or paid, see Note 5, "Derivative Instruments."

Funds withheld on GreyCastle Life Retro Arrangements (net of future policy benefit reserves recoverable) include balances related to the life retrocession embedded derivative, under which all investment results associated with the (5) Life Funds Withheld Assets related to the GreyCastle Life Retro Arrangements described in Note 1(a), "Significant Accounting Policies - Basis of Preparation and Consolidation," accrue to the benefit of GCLR.

(b) Level 2 Asset Valuations

U.S. Government, Corporate and Non-U.S. Governments

Transaction activity inputs utilized in the valuation of fair value hierarchy Level 2 securities within these sub-categories include actual trades, dealer posts, results of bids-wanted, institutional secondary offerings, primary market offerings and Trade Reporting and Compliance Engine trade feeds. As part of the evaluation process, transaction activity is compared to prior evaluations and necessary adjustments are made accordingly. Market-color inputs include actively quoted benchmark issues, buy-side/evaluator dialogue, sell-side/evaluator dialogue and credit derivative indices.

U.S. States, municipalities and political subdivisions

Transaction activity inputs utilized in the valuation of fair value hierarchy Level 2 securities within this sub-category include actual trades, dealer posts, results of bids-wanted, institutional secondary offerings, primary market offerings, and Municipal Securities Rulemaking trade feeds. As part of the evaluation process, transaction activity is compared to prior evaluations and necessary adjustments are made accordingly. Market-color inputs include bids, offerings, two-sided markets,

## XL GROUP LTD

## NOTES TO UNAUDITED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

buy-side/evaluator dialogue and sell-side/evaluator dialogue. Credit information inputs include issuer financial statements, default and material event notices, developer reports and liquidation and restructuring analyses.

#### RMBS, CMBS and Other asset-backed securities

As part of the fair valuation process, Level 2 securities in these sub-categories are analyzed by collateral type, deal structure, deal performance and vintage. Market inputs into the valuation process for each sub-category include reported or observed trades, results of bids-wanted, buy-side/evaluator dialogue, sell-side/evaluator dialogue, dealer offerings and market research reports. Cash flow inputs into the evaluation process include conditional prepayment rates, conditional decay rates, delinquency rates and loss severity rates. This assumptive data is reviewed and updated using third-party reported information to reflect current market convention.

#### Equity securities and other investments

Equity securities and other investment securities generally include investments in thinly traded equity funds and fixed income funds (including overseas deposits). Fair value is determined based upon prices received from pricing services as well as from net asset values ("NAV") received from the fund administrators.

#### Other assets and other liabilities

Other assets and other liabilities primarily include over-the-counter ("OTC") derivatives, which are valued using market transactions and other market evidence whenever possible, including market-based inputs to models, model calibration to market clearing transactions, broker or dealer quotations or alternative independent pricing sources where an understanding of the inputs utilized in arriving at the valuations is obtained. Where models are used, the selection of a particular model to value an OTC derivative depends upon the contractual terms and specific risks inherent in the instrument as well as the availability of pricing information in the market. The Company generally uses similar models to value similar instruments. Valuation models require a variety of inputs, including contractual terms, market prices, yield curves, credit curves, measures of volatility, prepayment rates and correlations of such inputs. For OTC derivatives that trade in liquid markets, such as generic forwards, interest rate swaps and options, model inputs can generally be verified against observable inputs and model selection does not involve significant management judgment.

#### Funds withheld on GreyCastle Life Retro Arrangements (net of future policy benefit reserves recoverable)

The calculation of the change in fair value of the embedded derivative associated with the GreyCastle Life Retro Arrangements includes the interest income, realized and unrealized gains and losses on Life Funds Withheld Assets and certain expenses related to the Life Funds Withheld Assets. The fair value of the embedded derivative is included in "Funds withheld on GreyCastle life retrocession arrangements, net of future policy benefit reserves recoverable" on the Unaudited Consolidated Balance Sheets. The fair value of the embedded derivative is considered a Level 2 valuation.

There were no significant transfers between Level 1 and Level 2 during each of the three and six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017.

#### (c) Level 3 Assets and Liabilities

The tables below present additional information about assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis and for which Level 3 inputs were utilized to determine fair value. The tables present a reconciliation of the beginning and ending balances for the three and six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017 for all financial assets and liabilities measured at fair value using significant unobservable inputs (Level 3) at June 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively. The tables do not include gains or losses that were reported in Level 3 in prior periods for assets that were transferred out of Level 3 prior to June 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively. Gains and losses for assets and liabilities classified within Level 3 in the table below may include changes in fair value that are attributable to both observable inputs (Levels 1 and 2) and unobservable inputs (Level 3). Further, the tables below do not take into consideration the effect of offsetting Level 1 and 2 financial instruments entered into by the Company that are either economically hedged by certain exposures to the Level 3 positions or that hedge the exposures in Level 3 positions.

In general, Level 3 assets include securities for which values were obtained from brokers where either significant inputs were utilized in determining the values that were difficult to corroborate with observable market data, or

sufficient information regarding the specific inputs utilized by the broker was not available to support a Level 2 classification. Transfers into or out of Level 3 primarily arise as a result of the valuations utilized by the Company changing between either those provided by independent pricing services that do not contain significant unobservable inputs and other valuations sourced from brokers that are considered Level 3.

30

---



XL GROUP LTD  
NOTES TO UNAUDITED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Fixed maturities and short-term investments

The Company's Level 3 assets consist primarily of U.S. Government securities, Corporates and Other asset-backed securities, for which non-binding broker quotes are the primary source of the valuations. Sufficient information regarding the specific inputs utilized by the brokers was not available to support a Level 2 classification. The Company obtains the majority of broker quotes for these securities from third-party investment managers who perform independent verifications of these valuations using pricing matrices based upon information gathered by market traders. In addition, for the majority of these securities, the Company compares the broker quotes to independent valuations obtained from pricing services, which may also consist of broker quotes, to assess if the prices received represent a reasonable estimate of the fair value. Although the Company does not have access to the specific unobservable inputs that may have been used in the fair value measurements of these securities provided by brokers, we would expect that the significant inputs considered are prepayment rates, probability of default, loss severity in the event of default, recovery rates, liquidity premiums and reinvestment rates. Significant increases (decreases) in any of those inputs in isolation could result in a significantly different fair value measurement. Generally, a change in the assumption used for the probability of default is accompanied by a directionally similar change in the assumption used for the loss severity and a directionally opposite change in the assumption used for prepayment rates. The remainder of the Level 3 assets relate primarily to private investments (including funds), hedge funds and certain derivative positions as described below.

Other investments

Included within the other investments component of the Company's Level 3 valuations are private investments (including funds) and hedge funds where the Company is not deemed to have significant influence over the investee. The fair value of these investments is based upon net asset values received from the investment manager or general partner of the respective entity. The underlying investments held by the investee that form the basis of the net asset value include assets such as private business ventures that require significant Level 3 inputs in the determination of the individual underlying holding values. Accordingly, the fair value of the Company's investment in each entity is classified within Level 3. Management reviews the values and incorporates factors such as the most recent financial information received, annual audited financial statements and the values at which capital transactions with the investee take place when applying judgment regarding whether any adjustments should be made to the net asset value received in recording the fair value of each position. Investments in hedge funds included in other investments utilize strategies including arbitrage, directional, event driven and multi-style. The funds potentially have lockup and gate provisions that may limit redemption liquidity. For further details regarding the nature of other investments and related features, see Item 8, Note 6, "Other Investments," to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017.

Derivative instruments

Derivative instruments recorded within other liabilities and classified within Level 3 include: credit derivatives sold providing protection on senior tranches of structured finance transactions where the value is obtained directly from the investment bank counterparty and sufficient information regarding the inputs utilized in such valuation was not obtained to support a Level 2 classification, and guaranteed minimum income benefits embedded within one reinsurance contract. The majority of inputs utilized in the valuations of these types of derivative contracts are considered Level 1 or Level 2; however, each valuation includes at least one Level 3 input that was significant to the valuation and, accordingly, the values are disclosed within Level 3.

XL GROUP LTD  
NOTES TO UNAUDITED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## Level 3 Assets and Liabilities - Three Months Ended June 30, 2018

(U.S. dollars in thousands)	Balance, beginning of period	Realized gains (losses)	Movement unrealized gains (losses)	Purchases and Issuances	Sales	Settlements	Net transfers into (out of) Level 3 (1)	Balance, end of period	Movement in total gains (losses) relating to investments still held
U.S. Government	\$5,034	\$—	\$(14 )	\$—	\$—	\$—	\$—	\$5,020	\$(14 )
Corporate	2,128	—	11	—	—	(92 )	—	2,047	11
RMBS	6,937	—	(10 )	—	—	—	(980 )	5,947	(10 )
Other asset-backed securities	19,737	—	—	—	—	—	(19,737 )	—	—
Other investments	231,368	8,046	(5,116 )	7,343	—	(12,724 )	(10,695 )	218,222	(4,710 )
Derivative Contracts - Net	334	—	(277 )	—	—	—	—	57	(277 )
Total	\$265,538	\$8,046	\$(5,406 )	\$7,343	\$—	\$(12,816 )	\$(31,412)	\$231,293	\$(5,000 )

## Level 3 Assets and Liabilities - Three Months Ended June 30, 2017

(U.S. dollars in thousands)	Balance, beginning of period	Realized gains (losses)	Movement unrealized gains (losses)	Purchases and Issuances	Sales	Settlements	Net transfers into (out of) Level 3 (1)	Balance, end of period	Movement in total gains (losses) relating to investments still held
U.S. Government	\$19,308	\$(19 )	\$81	\$—	\$—	\$(311 )	\$—	\$19,059	\$96
Corporate	9,899	27	(30 )	—	(9,730 )	—	1,018	1,184	(31 )
RMBS	3,381	—	—	—	—	—	(3,381 )	—	—
CMBS	101	21	(20 )	—	—	(24 )	—	78	(20 )
Other asset-backed securities	3,950	56	1,010	6,890	(1,446 )	(240 )	(3,329 )	6,891	—
Short-term investments	11,665	—	—	—	(11,662 )	—	—	3	—
Other investments	203,965	5,067	9,178	11,297	(2,207 )	(6,952 )	—	220,348	3,858
Derivative Contracts - Net	163	—	377	—	—	—	—	540	377
Total	\$252,432	\$5,152	\$10,596	\$18,187	\$(25,045)	\$(7,527 )	\$(5,692 )	\$248,103	\$4,280

(1) Net transfers include both movement in and movement out of Level 3. Corporate for the three months ended June 30, 2017, includes \$1.1 million of incoming transfers partially offset by \$0.1 million of outgoing transfers. Other asset-backed securities, for the three months ended June 30, 2017, includes \$6.7 million of outgoing transfers partially offset by \$3.4 million of incoming transfers.

XL GROUP LTD  
NOTES TO UNAUDITED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## Level 3 Assets and Liabilities - Six Months Ended June 30, 2018

(U.S. dollars in thousands)	Balance, beginning of period	Realized gains (losses)	Movement in unrealized gains (losses)	Purchases and Issuances	Sales	Settlements	Net transfers into (out of) Level 3 (1)	Balance, end of period	Movement in total gains (losses) relating to investments still held
U.S. Government	\$18,290	\$(354)	\$100	\$—	\$(13,016)	\$—	\$—	\$5,020	\$(50)
Corporate	1,292	—	54	—	—	(193)	894	2,047	54
RMBS	—	—	(10)	980	—	—	4,977	5,947	(10)
Other asset-backed securities	5,232	—	(28)	15,407	—	(874)	(19,737)	—	—
Other investments	221,708	8,893	75	21,623	—	(23,382)	(10,695)	218,222	628
Derivative Contracts - Net	22	—	35	—	—	—	—	57	35
Total	\$246,544	\$8,539	\$226	\$38,010	\$(13,016)	\$(24,449)	\$(24,561)	\$231,293	\$657

## Level 3 Assets and Liabilities - Six Months Ended June 30, 2017

(U.S. dollars in thousands)	Balance, beginning of period	Realized gains (losses)	Movement in unrealized gains (losses)	Purchases and Issuances	Sales	Settlements	Net transfers into (out of) Level 3 (1)	Balance, end of period	Movement in total gains (losses) relating to investments still held
U.S. Government	\$24,751	\$(38)	\$(274)	\$—	\$—	\$(622)	\$(4,758)	\$19,059	\$(278)
Corporate	20,085	27	(19)	—	(20,014)	(31)	1,136	1,184	(32)
RMBS	—	17	(526)	—	—	(173)	682	—	—
CMBS	99	21	(18)	—	—	(24)	—	78	(18)
Other asset-backed securities	1,131	86	1,111	6,890	(1,446)	(286)	(595)	6,891	—
Short-term investments	—	—	—	11,693	(11,662)	(28)	—	3	—
Other investments	205,528	(474)	16,280	16,279	(2,207)	(12,349)	(2,709)	220,348	10,201
Derivative Contracts - Net	2	—	538	—	—	—	—	540	538
Total	\$251,596	\$(361)	\$17,092	\$34,862	\$(35,329)	\$(13,513)	\$(6,244)	\$248,103	\$10,411

Net transfers include both movement in and movement out of Level 3. RMBS for the six months ended June 30, 2018, includes \$6.0 million of incoming transfers partially offset by \$1.0 million of outgoing transfers. Corporate for the six months ended June 30, 2017, includes \$1.2 million of incoming transfers partially offset by \$0.1 million of outgoing transfers. RMBS for the six months ended June 30, 2017, includes \$4.1 million of incoming transfers partially offset by \$3.4 million of outgoing transfers. Other asset-backed securities, for the six months ended June 30, 2017, includes \$6.7 million of outgoing transfers partially offset by \$6.1 million of incoming transfers.

(d) Financial Instruments Not Carried at Fair Value

Authoritative guidance over disclosures about the fair value of financial instruments requires additional disclosure of fair value information for financial instruments not carried at fair value in both interim and annual reporting periods. Certain financial instruments, particularly insurance contracts, are excluded from these fair value disclosure requirements. The carrying values of cash and cash equivalents, accrued investment income, net receivable from investments sold, other assets, net payable for investments purchased, other liabilities and other financial instruments not included below approximated their fair values.

The following table includes financial instruments for which the carrying value differs from the estimated fair values at June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017. All of these fair value estimates are considered Level 2 fair value measurements.

(U.S. dollars in thousands)	June 30, 2018		December 31, 2017	
	Carrying Value	Fair Value	Carrying Value	Fair Value
Financial Assets - Other investments	\$173,224	\$181,551	\$172,982	\$182,222
Deposit liabilities	\$940,557	\$1,144,027	\$1,042,677	\$1,266,682
Notes payable and debt	3,217,123	3,393,394	3,220,769	3,507,108
Financial Liabilities	\$4,157,680	\$4,537,421	\$4,263,446	\$4,773,790

XL GROUP LTD  
NOTES TO UNAUDITED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The Company historically participated in structured transactions, the remaining of which are largely comprised of an investment in a payment obligation with an insurance company. This transaction is carried at amortized cost. The fair value of this investment held by the Company is determined through use of an internal model utilizing benchmark yields, issuer spreads and reference data.

Deposit liabilities include obligations under structured insurance and reinsurance transactions. For purposes of fair value disclosures, the Company determined the estimated fair value of the deposit liabilities by assuming a discount rate equal to the appropriate U.S. Treasury rate plus 23.3 basis points and 45.5 basis points at June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively. The discount rate incorporates the Company's own credit risk into the determination of estimated fair value.

The fair values of the Company's notes payable and debt outstanding were determined based on quoted market prices. There are no significant concentrations of credit risk within the Company's financial instruments not carried at fair value as defined in the authoritative guidance over necessary disclosures, which excludes certain financial instruments, particularly insurance contracts.

#### 7. Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets

The Company had goodwill and other intangible assets of \$2.2 billion at June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

The following table presents an analysis of goodwill, intangible assets with an indefinite life and intangible assets with a definite life for the six months ended June 30, 2018:

(U.S. dollars in thousands)	Goodwill	Intangible assets with an indefinite life	Intangible assets with a definite life	Total
Balance at December 31, 2017	\$1,234,150	\$699,014	\$292,587	\$2,225,751
Amortization	—	—	(10,091 )	(10,091 )
Foreign Currency Translation	(6,448 )	(5,608 )	(2,519 )	(14,575 )
Balance at June 30, 2018	\$1,227,702	\$693,406	\$279,977	\$2,201,085

#### 8. Losses and Loss Expenses

The following table represents a reconciliation of the beginning and ending balances of unpaid losses and loss expenses, including an analysis of the Company's paid and unpaid losses and loss expenses incurred for the years indicated:

(U.S. dollars in thousands)	2018	2017
Unpaid losses and loss expenses at the beginning of the year	\$29,696,779	\$25,939,571
Unpaid losses and loss expenses recoverable at the beginning of the year (1)	7,239,446	5,480,300
Net unpaid losses and loss expenses at the beginning of the year	\$22,457,333	\$20,459,271
Increase (decrease) in net losses and loss expenses incurred in respect of losses occurring in:		
Current year	3,361,365	3,175,267
Prior year	(18,050 )	(62,728 )
Total net incurred losses and loss expenses	\$3,343,315	\$3,112,539
Foreign exchange and other	(107,166 )	292,040
Less net losses and loss expenses paid in respect of losses occurring in:		
Current year	277,656	343,934
Prior year	3,432,843	2,547,073
Total net paid losses	\$3,710,499	\$2,891,007
Net unpaid losses and loss expenses at June 30	21,982,983	20,972,843
Unpaid losses and loss expenses recoverable at June 30 (1)	7,198,164	5,849,503
Unpaid losses and loss expenses at June 30	\$29,181,147	\$26,822,346

---

(1)P&C business only, net of provision for uncollectible reinsurance.

34

---

XL GROUP LTD  
NOTES TO UNAUDITED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The following table presents the net (favorable) adverse prior year loss development of the Company's loss and loss expense reserves for its P&C operations by operating segment for each of the years indicated:

	Six Months Ended June 30,	
(U.S. dollars in thousands)	2018	2017
Insurance segment	\$46,588	\$(21,869)
Reinsurance segment	(64,638 )	(40,859 )
Total	\$(18,050)	\$(62,728)

The significant developments in prior year loss reserve estimates for each of the years indicated within the Company's Insurance and Reinsurance segments are discussed below.

#### Insurance Segment

The following table summarizes the net (favorable) adverse prior year reserve development by product type relating to the Insurance segment for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017

	Six Months Ended June 30,	
(U.S. dollars in thousands)	2018	2017
Professional	\$(3,016 )	\$(56,390)
Casualty	(33,921 )	(81,985 )
Property	70,508	99,847
Specialty	13,017	16,659
Total	\$46,588	\$(21,869)

Net unfavorable prior year reserve development was \$46.6 million for the six months ended June 30, 2018 for the Insurance segment, driven by the following:

For casualty lines, net prior year development was \$33.9 million favorable. This was driven by better than expected loss experience reported in the 2015 and prior years for international casualty and across all years for global risk management. This was partially offset by deteriorations in the excess and surplus portfolio to recognize changes in the composition of the business in recent years.

For property lines, net prior year development was \$70.5 million unfavorable. This was driven by significant large loss experience on the 2017 accident year, deteriorations in both catastrophe and non-catastrophe losses for the London wholesale property book and worse than expected attritional experience reported on the international open market and energy property portfolios.

For specialty lines, net prior year development was \$13.0 million unfavorable. This was driven by worse than expected attritional loss experience reported in marine, aerospace, fine art and specie and crisis management portfolios, predominantly on the 2017 accident year.

Net favorable prior year reserve development totaled \$21.9 million for the six months ended June 30, 2017. This was driven by favorable net prior year development of \$56.4 million in Professional and \$82.0 million in Casualty due to releases driven by better than expected loss experience. These releases were partially offset by strengthening of \$99.8 million and \$16.7 million in Property and Specialty lines, respectively, due to deterioration in our view of the London wholesale property book, significant adverse large loss experience on the energy property book, and worse than expected large losses experience in more recent years in the crisis management and political risk & trade credit portfolios.

XL GROUP LTD  
 NOTES TO UNAUDITED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Reinsurance Segment

The following table summarizes the net (favorable) adverse prior year reserve development by line of business relating to the Reinsurance segment for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017:

	Six Months Ended	
	June 30,	
(U.S. dollars in thousands)	2018	2017
Property and other short-tail lines	\$(62,883)	\$(110,025)
Casualty and other long-tail lines	(1,755 )	69,166
Total	\$(64,638)	\$(40,859 )

Net favorable prior year reserve development was \$64.6 million for the six months ended June 30, 2018 for the Reinsurance segment, mainly attributable to the following:

Net favorable prior year development for the short-tail lines totaled \$62.9 million primarily due to better than expected development on attritional losses on the Property, Marine and Crop books and the release of the general catastrophe reserves held at the end of the prior year, partially offset by strengthening on older catastrophe and large losses.

Net favorable prior year development for the long-tail lines totaled \$1.8 million and details of the significant components are as follows:

- For casualty lines, net prior year development was \$9.8 million unfavorable mainly driven by worse than expected attritional experience on the London professional book and EMEA motor book being partially offset by better than expected attritional experience on the North America book.

For other lines, net prior year development was \$11.5 million favorable due to favorable experience on attritional losses primarily related to the credit and surety book.

Net favorable prior year reserve development totaled \$40.9 million for the six months ended June 30, 2017. The net favorable prior year development was primarily due to better than expected experience on attritional losses in property catastrophe, property treaty and specialty lines. This favorable development was partially offset by net adverse prior year development in long-term lines due to the impact of the decrease to the discount rate used to calculate lump sum awards in U.K. bodily injury cases.

There is no assurance that conditions and trends that have affected the development of liabilities in the past will continue. Accordingly, it may not be appropriate to extrapolate future redundancies or deficiencies based on the Company's historical results.



XL GROUP LTD  
NOTES TO UNAUDITED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

9. Notes Payable and Debt and Financing Arrangements

(a) Notes Payable and Debt

The following table presents the Company's outstanding notes payable and debt at June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017:

(U.S. dollars in thousands)	June 30, 2018 Outstanding (1)	December 31, 2017 Outstanding (1)
Debt Issuance:		
\$300 million, 2.30% Senior Notes due December 2018	\$ 299,692	\$ 299,357
\$400 million, 5.75% Senior Notes due October 2021	398,600	398,384
\$350 million, 6.375% Senior Notes due November 2024	349,303	349,248
\$500 million, 4.45% Subordinated Notes due March 2025	494,542	494,138
\$325 million, 6.25% Senior Notes due May 2027	323,610	323,531
\$300 million, 5.25% Senior Notes due December 2043	296,626	296,560
\$500 million, 5.5% Subordinated Notes due March 2045 (2)	473,024	472,832
€500 million, 3.25% Subordinated Notes due June 2047 (3)	568,066	586,719
Other debt	13,660	—
Total debt carrying value	\$3,217,123	\$3,220,769

(1) "Outstanding" data represent June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 accreted values.

(2) On July 7, 2017, the Company repurchased and canceled \$16.7 million of the original debt issuance. See below for further details.

This issuance carries a fixed coupon of 3.25% for a period of ten years, then a floating rate of three-month (3)EURIBOR plus 2.90% from (and including) June 29, 2027 through maturity. The outstanding amount is subject to movement due to foreign exchange.

All senior and subordinated notes of the Company at June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, which are identified in the table above, were issued by XLIT, a 100% owned subsidiary of XL Group. XLIT's outstanding debt, other than the Senior Notes due 2024 and due 2027, are listed on the NYSE and are fully and unconditionally guaranteed by XL Group. See Note 16, "Guarantor Financial Information," for condensed comparative financial information of XL Group and XLIT for the periods ended June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

The ability of XLIT, like that of the Company, to obtain funds from its subsidiaries to satisfy any of its obligations, including under guarantees, is subject to certain contractual restrictions, applicable laws and statutory requirements of the various countries in which the subsidiaries operate, including, among others, Bermuda, the United States, Ireland, Switzerland and the United Kingdom. For details of the required statutory capital and surplus for the principal operating subsidiaries of the Company, see Item 8, Note 24, "Statutory Financial Data," to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017.

On June 1, 2018, a subsidiary of the Company entered into a \$14.3 million loan agreement due June 2021 with a floating interest rate of LIBOR plus 3.50% due June 2021 to support a leveraged investment opportunity. The agreement includes a provision allowing for an additional \$6.0 million to be borrowed.

On June 29, 2017, XLIT issued €500 million (\$568.8 million) of fixed to floating rate subordinated notes due June 2047, with a fixed coupon of 3.25% for a period of ten years, then a floating rate of three-month EURIBOR plus 2.90% thereafter. The notes were issued at 99.054% of the face amount and net proceeds were \$558.3 million. Related expenses of the offering amounted to approximately \$10.5 million. These costs were deferred and are being amortized over the expected life of the subordinated notes.

XLIT and the Company were in compliance with all covenants at June 30, 2018, and XLIT and the Company currently remain in compliance with all covenants.

For details regarding the rest of the Company's facilities, see Item 8, Note 14(a), "Notes Payable and Debt and Financing Arrangements - Notes Payable and Debt," to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017.

## XL GROUP LTD

## NOTES TO UNAUDITED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## (b) Letter of Credit ("LOC") Facilities and Other Sources of Collateral

The Company has several credit facilities provided on both syndicated and bilateral bases from commercial banks. The Company may utilize these credit facilities to issue LOCs in support of non-admitted insurance and reinsurance operations in the U.S. and to meet capital requirements at Lloyd's of London ("Lloyd's"). Alternatively, under certain of the credit facilities, the Company instead may elect to utilize a stated portion of such facilities' capacity for revolving loans to support other operating or financing needs, which would reduce the amount available for LOCs. XL Group and several of its wholly-owned subsidiaries provide guarantees, on a joint and several basis, for obligations of the Company under certain of these facilities.

The following table presents the Company's ten LOC facilities and revolving credit facilities at June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017:

(U.S. dollars in thousands)

Facility Name:	June 30, 2018		December 31, 2017	
	Commitment	In Use/ Outstanding	Commitment	In Use/ Outstanding
2016 Credit Agricole Facility I	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000
2016 Credit Agricole Facility II	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000
2017 Commonwealth Bank Facility	215,000	215,000	215,000	215,000
2017 Credit Suisse Facility	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
FAL Facility I	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000
FAL Facility II	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000
FAL Facility III	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000
FAL Facility IV	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000
Syndicated Unsecured Facility	750,000	76,097	750,000	2,000
2017 Commerzbank Facility	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Total unsecured LOC facilities	\$1,915,000	\$1,241,097	\$1,915,000	\$1,167,000
Facilities collateralized by certain investment assets	1,604,938	1,573,413	1,477,986	1,382,226
Total LOC facilities	\$3,519,938	\$2,814,510	\$3,392,986	\$2,549,226

Percentage of facilities collateralized by certain investment assets	55.9	%	54.2	%
--	------	---	------	---

Certain credit facilities permit the Company to utilize up to \$750.0 million as of June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively, for revolving loans to support general operating and financing needs. At June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, \$76.1 million and \$2.0 million, respectively, were utilized under these facilities to issue letters of credit, leaving \$673.9 million and \$748.0 million, respectively, available to support other operating and financing needs.

For details regarding the Company's facilities, see Item 8, Note 14(b), "Notes Payable and Debt and Financing Arrangements - Letter of Credit Facilities ("LOC") and Other Sources of Collateral," to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017.

## 10. Related Party Transactions

## (a) Investment Manager Affiliates

At June 30, 2018 and 2017, the Company owned minority stakes in two and three independent investment management companies ("Investment Manager Affiliates"), respectively, that are actively managing client capital and seeking growth opportunities. The Company also invests in certain of the funds and limited partnerships and other legal entities managed by these affiliates, and, through these funds and partnerships, pays management fees and, in some instances, performance fees to the Company's Investment Manager Affiliates. In addition, at June 30, 2018 and June 30, 2017, the Company owned a minority stake in an independent firm that provides technology and other services to alternative asset managers and allocators. The Company's interest in this enterprise is reported as an Investment Manager Affiliate, and the Company pays fees to this Investment Manager Affiliate in exchange for it

providing its services to the Company. Investment Manager Affiliate results are reported in the Unaudited Consolidated Statements of Income as "Income (loss) from operating affiliates." See Item 8, Note 5, "Investments in Affiliates," to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017.

XL GROUP LTD  
 NOTES TO UNAUDITED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(b) Assumed Reinsurance Contracts

In the normal course of business, the Company enters into assumed reinsurance contracts with certain of its insurance affiliates, or their subsidiaries. During the three and six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017, these contracts resulted in reported net premiums, reported net losses, and reported net acquisition costs as summarized below:

(U.S. dollars in thousands)	Three months		Six months ended	
	ended June 30, 2018	2017	2018	2017
Reported net premiums	\$50,024	\$44,042	\$65,602	\$65,757
Reported net losses	\$27,570	\$20,558	\$39,289	\$31,808
Reported net acquisition costs	\$21,946	\$18,741	\$27,534	\$27,955

(c) New Ocean Capital Management Limited ("New Ocean")

Commencing in 2014, several of the Company's wholly-owned subsidiaries retroceded assumed reinsurance business to special purpose reinsurers that receive capital from funds managed by the Company's subsidiary, New Ocean, as discussed in Note 11, "Variable Interest Entities ("VIEs")." Underwriting administration services are provided to the special purpose reinsurers by other subsidiaries of the Company under service fee agreements, while investment advisory services are provided by New Ocean. During the three and six months ended June 30, 2018, ceded premiums earned, ceded losses and loss expenses incurred, ceding commission income, and other fee income related to these retrocessional contracts were not material to the Company.

(d) XL Innovate

In April 2015, the Company announced the creation and sponsorship of the XL Innovate Fund, LP ("XL Innovate"), a venture capital initiative with a strategic focus on developing new capabilities in the insurance sector. The majority of XL Innovate's initial capital was financed by the Company. XL Innovate primarily seeks investments in equity positions of entities that provide new market opportunities for the Company throughout the world, striving to create partnerships outside of the traditional underwriting space to find ways to underwrite currently uninsured risks. The family trust of an employee of the Company owns a 5.21% non-controlling equity interest in XL Innovate. The employee serves as a member of the board of directors of XL Innovate, and maintains responsibility over the business generated by it. The underlying investments held by XL Innovate are reflected in the Company's Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements in accordance with the accounting policies provided in Item 8, Note 1, "Significant Accounting Policies" to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017, based on the Company's level of investment in, and control over, such entities. Aside from investments made where the employee's family trust maintains non-controlling interest, there were no other material transactions between the Company and this employee or the employee's family trust for the three and six months ended June 30, 2018.

11. Variable Interest Entities ("VIEs")

At times, the Company has utilized VIEs both indirectly and directly in the ordinary course of the Company's business. Within its investment portfolio, the Company has holdings in hedge funds, private equity entities and other investment vehicles. A number of these vehicles are considered VIEs based on their legal form and the generally passive role of their investors. As the Company lacks the ability to control the activities that most significantly impact the economic performance of these VIEs, the Company is not considered the primary beneficiary and does not consolidate these entities. The activities of the entities are generally limited to holding investments. The exposure to loss from these investments is limited to the carrying value of the investments at the balance sheet date.

In 2013, the Company, along with other investors, formed New Ocean to act as an investment manager focused on providing third-party investors access to insurance-linked securities, such as catastrophe bonds, and other insurance and reinsurance capital markets products. The Company holds a majority voting interest in New Ocean through its ownership of common shares and, accordingly, the financial statements of New Ocean have been included in the Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements of the Company. None of the assets, liabilities, revenues or net income of New Ocean were material to the Company as of or for the three and six months ended June 30, 2018. The equity

interest attributable to third-party investors in New Ocean recorded in the Company's Unaudited Consolidated Balance Sheets as "Non-controlling interest in equity of consolidated subsidiaries" was \$0.7 million and \$0.5 million at June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively.

After the establishment of New Ocean in 2013, the Company, along with other investors, formed a new Bermuda-based investment company, New Ocean Focus Cat Fund Ltd. ("New Ocean FCFL"), which is considered a VIE under GAAP. During the second quarter of 2014, the Company formed another new Bermuda-based investment company, New Ocean Market Value

XL GROUP LTD  
NOTES TO UNAUDITED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Cat Fund, Ltd. ("New Ocean MVCFL"), which is also considered a VIE under GAAP. New Ocean FCFL and New Ocean MVCFL are both managed by New Ocean.

In 2014, New Ocean FCFL invested in a special purpose Bermuda reinsurer, Vector Reinsurance Ltd ("Vector Re"), which was formed for the purpose of underwriting collateralized excess-of-loss reinsurance with a focus on global property catastrophe risks. In the first quarter of 2015, New Ocean MVCFL also invested in Vector Re. Most of Vector Re's current underwriting activity relates to reinsurance business assumed from the Company's subsidiaries. Underwriting administration and claims services are provided to Vector Re by the Company under service fee contracts, while investment advisory services are provided by New Ocean.

The Company currently holds a controlling financial interest in Vector Re by way of its controlling financial interests in New Ocean FCFL and New Ocean MVCFL. The total net assets of New Ocean FCFL and New Ocean MVCFL are included in the Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements of the Company as quantified in the table below. The Company's shares of revenue and net income in its New Ocean-related VIEs were not material to the Company for the three and six months ended June 30, 2018. All appropriate inter-company transactions between the Company's consolidated entities have been eliminated.

(U.S. dollars in thousands)	June 30, 2018	December 31, 2017
Total net assets	\$225,220	\$242,605
Non-controlling interests	116,485	134,139
Total net assets attributable to XL	\$108,735	\$108,466

## 12. Commitments and Contingencies

### (a) Financial Guarantee Exposures

In February 2017, the Company negotiated the termination of its final outstanding financial guarantee contracts. These contracts provided credit support for a variety of collateral types, including some issued by European financial institutions. The Company did not recognize any financial costs or any security valuation losses as a result of the terminations.

### (b) Litigation

The Company and its subsidiaries are subject to litigation and arbitration in the normal course of business. These lawsuits and arbitrations principally involve claims on policies of insurance and contracts of reinsurance and are typical for the Company and for the property and casualty insurance and reinsurance industry in general. Such claims proceedings are considered in connection with the Company's loss and loss expense reserves. Reserves in varying amounts may or may not be established in respect of particular claims proceedings based on many factors, including the legal merits thereof. In addition to litigation relating to insurance and reinsurance claims, the Company and its subsidiaries are subject to lawsuits and regulatory actions in the normal course of business that do not arise from or directly relate to claims on insurance or reinsurance policies. This category of business litigation typically involves, among other things, allegations of underwriting errors or misconduct, employment claims, regulatory activity, shareholder disputes or disputes arising from business ventures. The status of these legal actions is actively monitored by management.

Legal actions are subject to inherent uncertainties, and future events could change management's assessment of the probability or estimated amount of potential losses from pending or threatened legal actions. Based on available information, it is the opinion of management that the ultimate resolution of pending or threatened legal actions other than claims proceedings, both individually and in the aggregate, will not result in losses having a material adverse effect on the Company's financial position or liquidity at June 30, 2018.

If management believes that, based on available information, it is at least reasonably possible that a material loss (or additional material loss in excess of any accrual) will be incurred in connection with any legal actions other than claims proceedings, the Company discloses an estimate of the possible loss or range of loss, either individually or in the aggregate, as appropriate, if such an estimate can be made, or discloses that an estimate cannot be made. Based on the Company's assessment at June 30, 2018, no such disclosures were considered necessary.





XL GROUP LTD  
NOTES TO UNAUDITED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

13. Share Capital

(a) Authorized and Issued

Buybacks of Common Shares

On February 17, 2017, XL Group announced that its Board of Directors approved a new share buyback program, authorizing the purchase of up to \$1.0 billion of XL Group shares (the "February 2017 Program"). The Company did not repurchase any shares under the February 2017 Program for the three and six months ended June 30, 2018. At June 30, 2018, \$529.1 million remained available for purchase under the February 2017 Program.

Other share buybacks, for the purpose of settling employee withholding taxes incurred in connection with the vesting of share-based compensation awards, amounted to \$0.4 million and \$2.1 million for the three and six months ended June 30, 2018, respectively.

(b) Stock Plans

The Company's performance incentive programs provide for grants of stock options, restricted stock, equity-classed restricted stock units, liability-classed restricted stock units, liability-classed cash units, performance units and stock appreciation rights. Share-based compensation granted by the Company generally provides for a vesting period of three or four years and certain awards also provide for performance conditions. The Company records compensation expense related to each award over its vesting period, incorporating the best estimate of the expected outcome of performance conditions where applicable. Compensation expense is generally recorded on a straight line basis over the vesting period of an award. See Item 8, Note 19, "Share Capital," to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017 for further information on the Company's performance incentive programs and associated accounting.

During the six months ended June 30, 2018, the Company granted approximately 0.4 million stock options with a weighted-average grant date fair value of \$10.34 per option. The fair value of the options issued was estimated on the date of grant using the Black-Scholes option pricing model incorporating the following weighted average assumptions:

Dividend yield	2.00	%
Risk free interest rate	2.71	%
Volatility	27.04	%
Expected lives	6.0	years

During the six months ended June 30, 2018, the Company granted 30,911 restricted stock awards to certain employees and directors of the Company and its subsidiaries with an aggregate grant date fair value of approximately \$1.7 million. The restricted stock award recipients have the rights and privileges of a shareholder, including the right to receive dividends that are declared and paid and the right to vote such restricted stock. The recipients are not entitled to receive delivery of a stock certificate prior to vesting nor may any restricted stock be sold, transferred, pledged, or otherwise disposed of prior to the satisfaction of all vesting requirements.

During the six months ended June 30, 2018, the Company granted approximately 1.2 million equity-classed restricted stock units to certain employees with an aggregate grant date fair value of approximately \$51.3 million. Each equity-classed restricted stock unit represents the Company's obligation to deliver to the holder one common share, and grants may vest in three or four equal installments upon the first, second, third and, if applicable, fourth anniversaries of the date of grant. Equity-classed restricted stock units are granted at the closing market price on the day of grant and entitle the holder to receive dividends that are declared and paid in the form of additional common shares contingent upon vesting.

During the six months ended June 30, 2018, the Company granted approximately 0.3 million performance units (representing a potential maximum share payout of approximately 0.6 million common shares) to certain employees with an aggregate grant date fair value of approximately \$13.5 million. Each grant of performance units has a target number of shares, with final payouts ranging from 0% to 200% of the grant amount depending upon the achievement of stated relative and absolute financial performance metrics and stated market metrics, along with each employee's continued service through the vesting date. Performance units granted in the current year are granted at the closing

market price on the day of grant and entitle the holder to receive dividends that are declared and paid in the form of additional common shares contingent upon vesting.

41

---

XL GROUP LTD  
NOTES TO UNAUDITED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

14. Computation of Earnings Per Common Share and Common Share Equivalents

The following table sets forth the computation of basic and diluted earnings per common share for the three and six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017:

(In thousands, except per share amounts)	Three Months Ended June 30,		Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2018	2017	2018	2017
Basic earnings per common share & common share equivalents outstanding:				
Net income (loss) attributable to common shareholders	\$318,996	\$301,620	\$471,644	\$454,463
Weighted average common shares outstanding - basic	258,375	260,990	257,653	263,327
Basic earnings per common share & common share equivalents outstanding	\$1.23	\$1.16	\$1.83	\$1.73
Diluted earnings per common share & common share equivalents outstanding:				
Weighted average common shares outstanding - basic	258,375	260,990	257,653	263,327
Impact of share-based compensation	5,447	3,953	4,957	3,952
Weighted average common shares outstanding - diluted	263,822	264,943	262,610	267,279
Diluted earnings per common share & common share equivalents outstanding	\$1.21	\$1.14	\$1.80	\$1.70
Dividends per common share	\$0.22	\$0.22	\$0.44	\$0.44

For the three and six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017, common shares available for issuance under share-based compensation plans noted in the table below were not included in the calculation of diluted earnings per common share because the assumed exercise or issuance of such shares would be anti-dilutive.

(In millions)	Three Months Ended June 30,		Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2018	2017	2018	2017
Common shares available for issuance under share-based compensation plans	—1.2	0.2	1.3	

XL GROUP LTD  
NOTES TO UNAUDITED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## 15. Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)

The changes in AOCI, net of tax, by component for the three and six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017 are as follows:

	Unrealized Gains (Losses) on Investments (1)	OTTI Losses Recognized in AOCI	Foreign Currency Translation Adjustments	Underfunded Pension Liability	Cash Flow Hedge	Total
<b>Three Months Ended June 30, 2018</b> (U.S. dollars in thousands)						
Balance, beginning of period, net of tax OCI before reclassifications	\$ 294,809	\$ (39,911 )	\$ 80,394	\$ (24,783 )	\$ 1,746	\$ 312,255
Amounts reclassified from AOCI	(166,281 )	—	(37,176 )	466	—	(202,991 )
Tax benefit (expense)	(83,386 )	1,997	—	—	(47 )	(81,436 )
Net current period OCI - net of tax	14,610	(1 )	8,880	(53 )	—	23,436
Balance, end of period, net of tax	(235,057 )	1,996	(28,296 )	413	(47 )	(260,991 )
	\$ 59,752	\$ (37,915 )	\$ 52,098	\$ (24,370 )	\$ 1,699	\$ 51,264
<b>Three Months Ended June 30, 2017</b> (U.S. dollars in thousands)						
Balance, beginning of period, net of tax OCI before reclassifications	\$ 816,882	\$ (49,510 )	\$ 100,908	\$ (25,244 )	\$ 1,938	\$ 844,974
Amounts reclassified from AOCI	179,229	—	7,028	(539 )	—	185,718
Tax benefit (expense)	(94,591 )	1,511	—	—	(48 )	(93,128 )
Net current period OCI - net of tax	(8,228 )	(14 )	(8,120 )	(37 )	—	(16,399 )
Balance, end of period, net of tax	76,410	1,497	(1,092 )	(576 )	(48 )	76,191
	\$ 893,292	\$ (48,013 )	\$ 99,816	\$ (25,820 )	\$ 1,890	\$ 921,165
<b>Six Months Ended June 30, 2018</b> (U.S. dollars in thousands)						
Balance, beginning of period, net of tax OCI before reclassifications	\$ 870,478	\$ (43,527 )	\$ 83,042	\$ (22,356 )	\$ 1,794	\$ 889,431
Amounts reclassified from AOCI	(566,073 )	—	(40,288 )	243	—	(606,118 )
Tax benefit (expense)	(72,511 )	5,710	—	—	(95 )	(66,896 )
Net current period OCI - net of tax	43,357	(98 )	9,560	(19 )	—	52,800
Reclassification due to the adoption of ASU 2016-01 (2)	(595,227 )	5,612	(30,728 )	224	(95 )	(620,214 )
Reclassification due to the adoption of ASU 2018-02	\$ (221,856 )	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ (221,856)
Balance, end of period, net of tax	\$ 6,357	\$ —	\$ (216 )	\$ (2,238 )	\$ —	\$ 3,903
	\$ 59,752	\$ (37,915 )	\$ 52,098	\$ (24,370 )	\$ 1,699	\$ 51,264
<b>Six Months Ended June 30, 2017</b> (U.S. dollars in thousands)						
Balance, beginning of period, net of tax OCI before reclassifications	\$ 730,429	\$ (50,952 )	\$ 58,970	\$ (24,887 )	\$ 1,986	\$ 715,546
Amounts reclassified from AOCI	329,189	—	46,232	(880 )	—	374,541
Tax benefit (expense)	(147,146 )	2,966	—	—	(96 )	(144,276 )
Net current period OCI - net of tax	(19,180 )	(27 )	(5,386 )	(53 )	—	(24,646 )
Balance, end of period, net of tax	162,863	2,939	40,846	(933 )	(96 )	205,619
	\$ 893,292	\$ (48,013 )	\$ 99,816	\$ (25,820 )	\$ 1,890	\$ 921,165

(1)

For certain annuity contracts that are subject to the GreyCastle Life Retro Arrangements, future policy benefit reserves were historically increased for the impact of changes in unrealized gains on investments supporting such contracts as if the gains had been realized, with a corresponding entry to other comprehensive income ("Shadow Adjustments"). Upon completion of the GreyCastle Life Retro Arrangements, no further Shadow Adjustments were recorded. At December 31, 2017, the cumulative impact of the Shadow Adjustments was \$184.9 million. During the six months ended June 30, 2018, net movements of \$(46.5) million were recorded, resulting in a total cumulative net impact of Shadow Adjustments on future policy benefit reserves of \$138.5 million at June 30, 2018. The reclassification out of AOCI due to the adoption of ASU 2016-01 includes \$233.8 million of net unrealized (2) gains less \$11.9 million of deferred tax on net unrealized gains as discussed in Note 1(b), "Significant Accounting Policies - Recent Accounting Pronouncements."

XL GROUP LTD  
NOTES TO UNAUDITED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The reclassifications out of AOCI along with the associated Unaudited Consolidated Statements of Income line items affected by component, and the total related tax (expense) benefit for the three and six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017 are as follows:

Gross Amount Reclassified From AOCI

Details About AOCI Components - Affected Line Items in the Unaudited Consolidated Statements of Income (U.S. dollars in thousands)	Three months ended June 30, 2018	Three months ended June 30, 2017	Six months ended June 30, 2018	Six months ended June 30, 2017
Unrealized gains and losses on investments:				
Net realized gains (losses) on investments AFS	\$(52,766)	\$(81,618)	\$(35,004)	\$(128,638)
OTTI	2,564	1,160	5,412	8,034
Net realized and unrealized gains (losses) on life retrocession embedded derivative and derivative instruments - Life Funds Withheld Assets	(33,184 )	(14,133 )	(42,919 )	(26,542 )
Income (loss) from investment affiliates	—	—	—	—
Total before tax	\$(83,386)	\$(94,591)	\$(72,511)	\$(147,146)
Provision (benefit) for income tax	69	643	(1,933 )	169
Net of tax	\$(83,317)	\$(93,948)	\$(74,444)	\$(146,977)
OTTI losses recognized in OCI:				
Net realized gains (losses) on investments AFS	\$1,561	\$1,461	\$5,113	\$2,916
OTTI transferred to (from) OCI	436	50	597	50
Total before tax	\$1,997	\$1,511	\$5,710	\$2,966
Provision (benefit) for income tax	(1 )	(14 )	(98 )	(27 )
Net of tax	\$1,996	\$1,497	\$5,612	\$2,939
Gains and losses on cash flow hedges:				
Interest Expense	\$(47 )	\$(48 )	\$(95 )	\$(96 )
Provision (benefit) for income tax	—	—	—	—
Net of tax	\$(47 )	\$(48 )	\$(95 )	\$(96 )
Total reclassifications for the period, gross of tax	\$(81,436)	\$(93,128)	\$(66,896)	\$(144,276)
Tax benefit (expense)	68	629	(2,031 )	142
Total reclassifications for the period, net of tax	\$(81,368)	\$(92,499)	\$(68,927)	\$(144,134)

16. Guarantor Financial Information

The following tables present condensed consolidating balance sheets at June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, condensed consolidating statements of income and comprehensive income for the three and six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017 and condensed consolidating statements of cash flows for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017 for XL Group, XLIT, a 100% owned subsidiary of XL Group, and XL Group's other subsidiaries (excluding XL Group plc ("XL-Ireland")), which are all 100% directly or indirectly owned subsidiaries of XLIT. For purposes of this disclosure, the results of XL-Ireland, which is currently in liquidation proceedings and whose assets are otherwise immaterial, at June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 and for the three and six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017 have been included within the results of XL Group.

XL GROUP LTD  
NOTES TO UNAUDITED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Condensed Consolidating Balance Sheet (U.S. dollars in thousands)	June 30, 2018		Other XL Group Subsidiaries	Consolidating Adjustments and Eliminations	XL Group Consolidated
	XL-Group (1)	XLIT			
<b>ASSETS</b>					
Investments:					
Fixed maturities AFS	\$—	\$425,321	\$29,367,830	\$—	\$29,793,151
Short-term investments AFS	—	—	623,113	—	623,113
Fixed maturities trading	—	—	1,990,344	—	1,990,344
Short-term investments trading	—	—	5,788	—	5,788
Equity securities	—	—	644,711	—	644,711
Investments in affiliates	—	—	1,904,010	—	1,904,010
Other investments	—	—	1,151,706	—	1,151,706
Total investments	\$—	\$425,321	\$35,687,502	\$—	\$36,112,823
Cash and cash equivalents	3,794	102,847	2,796,429	—	2,903,070
Restricted cash	—	—	127,497	—	127,497
Investments in subsidiaries	9,653,493	13,050,236	—	(22,703,729)	—
Accrued investment income	10	1,927	263,178	—	265,115
Deferred acquisition costs and value of business acquired	—	—	1,162,164	—	1,162,164
Ceded unearned premiums	—	—	2,807,369	—	2,807,369
Premiums receivable	—	—	8,079,074	—	8,079,074
Reinsurance balances receivable	—	—	1,293,477	—	1,293,477
Unpaid losses and loss expenses recoverable	—	—	7,209,084	—	7,209,084
Receivable from investments sold	—	—	188,781	—	188,781
Goodwill and other intangible assets	—	—	2,201,085	—	2,201,085
Deferred tax asset	—	—	372,520	—	372,520
Amounts due from subsidiaries/parent	29,526	234,207	—	(263,733)	—
Other assets	1,468	27,164	835,198	—	863,830
Total assets	\$9,688,291	\$13,841,702	\$63,023,358	\$(22,967,462)	\$63,585,889
<b>LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY</b>					
Liabilities:					
Unpaid losses and loss expenses	\$—	\$—	\$29,181,147	\$—	\$29,181,147
Deposit liabilities	—	—	940,557	—	940,557
Future policy benefit reserves	—	—	3,380,442	—	3,380,442
Funds withheld on GreyCastle life retrocession arrangements	—	—	736,092	—	736,092
Unearned premiums	—	—	9,539,454	—	9,539,454
Notes payable and debt	—	3,203,462	13,661	—	3,217,123
Reinsurance balances payable	—	—	4,071,505	—	4,071,505
Payable for investments purchased	—	1,135	216,662	—	217,797
Deferred tax liability	—	—	57,360	—	57,360
Amounts due to subsidiaries/parent	—	—	263,733	(263,733)	—
Other liabilities	28,280	26,691	932,435	—	987,406

Edgar Filing: XL GROUP LTD - Form 10-Q

Total liabilities	\$28,280	\$3,231,288	\$49,333,048	\$(263,733)	) \$52,328,883
Shareholders' Equity:					
Shareholders' equity attributable to XL Group Ltd	\$9,660,011	\$9,653,493	\$13,050,236	\$(22,703,729)	\$9,660,011
Non-controlling interest in equity of consolidated subsidiaries	—	956,921	640,074	—	1,596,995
Total shareholders' equity	\$9,660,011	\$10,610,414	\$13,690,310	\$(22,703,729)	\$11,257,006
Total liabilities and shareholders' equity	\$9,688,291	\$13,841,702	\$63,023,358	\$(22,967,462)	\$63,585,889

(1) Includes XL-Ireland, which was the former ultimate parent and is now in liquidation proceedings. The Company expects the net assets of XL-Ireland to be distributed to XL Group upon completion of the liquidation.



XL GROUP LTD  
NOTES TO UNAUDITED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Condensed Consolidating Balance Sheet (U.S. dollars in thousands)	December 31, 2017		Other XL Group Subsidiaries	Consolidating Adjustments and Eliminations	XL Group Consolidated
	XL-Group (1)	XLIT			
<b>ASSETS</b>					
Investments:					
Fixed maturities AFS	\$—	\$528,152	\$30,400,836	\$—	\$30,928,988
Short-term investments AFS	—	—	815,481	—	815,481
Fixed maturities trading	—	—	2,006,385	—	2,006,385
Short-term investments trading	—	—	14,965	—	14,965
Equity securities	—	—	713,967	—	713,967
Investments in affiliates	—	—	1,911,996	—	1,911,996
Other investments	—	—	1,163,863	—	1,163,863
Total investments	\$—	\$528,152	\$37,027,493	\$—	\$37,555,645
Cash and cash equivalents	3,950	158,688	3,273,316	—	3,435,954
Restricted cash	—	—	157,497	—	157,497
Investments in subsidiaries	9,817,979	13,379,083	—	(23,197,062 )	—
Accrued investment income	11	2,436	269,702	—	272,149
Deferred acquisition costs and value of business acquired	—	—	1,102,474	—	1,102,474
Ceded unearned premiums	—	—	2,198,217	—	2,198,217
Premiums receivable	—	—	6,934,482	—	6,934,482
Reinsurance balances receivable	—	—	930,114	—	930,114
Unpaid losses and loss expenses recoverable	—	—	7,247,723	—	7,247,723
Receivable from investments sold	—	—	201,515	—	201,515
Goodwill and other intangible assets	—	—	2,225,751	—	2,225,751
Deferred tax asset	—	—	332,024	—	332,024
Amounts due from subsidiaries/parent	32,301	—	61,976	(94,277 )	—
Other assets	14,541	27,244	800,906	—	842,691
Total assets	\$9,868,782	\$14,095,603	\$62,763,190	\$(23,291,339)	\$63,436,236
<b>LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS'</b>					
<b>EQUITY</b>					
Liabilities:					
Unpaid losses and loss expenses	\$—	\$—	\$29,696,779	\$—	\$29,696,779
Deposit liabilities	—	—	1,042,677	—	1,042,677
Future policy benefit reserves	—	—	3,610,926	—	3,610,926
Funds withheld on GreyCastle life retrocession arrangements	—	—	999,219	—	999,219
Unearned premiums	—	—	8,307,431	—	8,307,431
Notes payable and debt	—	3,220,769	—	—	3,220,769
Reinsurance balances payable	—	—	3,706,116	—	3,706,116
Payable for investments purchased	—	848	332,141	—	332,989
Deferred tax liability	—	—	57,574	—	57,574
Amounts due to subsidiaries/parent	—	62,111	32,166	(94,277 )	—
Other liabilities	20,465	36,975	942,996	—	1,000,436

Edgar Filing: XL GROUP LTD - Form 10-Q

Total liabilities	\$20,465	\$3,320,703	\$48,728,025	\$(94,277)	) \$51,974,916
Shareholders' Equity:					
Shareholders' equity attributable to XL Group Ltd	\$9,848,317	\$9,817,979	\$13,379,083	\$(23,197,062)	\$9,848,317
Non-controlling interest in equity of consolidated subsidiaries	—	956,921	656,082	—	1,613,003
Total shareholders' equity	\$9,848,317	\$10,774,900	\$14,035,165	\$(23,197,062)	\$11,461,320
Total liabilities and shareholders' equity	\$9,868,782	\$14,095,603	\$62,763,190	\$(23,291,339)	\$63,436,236

(1) Includes XL-Ireland, which was the former ultimate parent and is now in liquidation proceedings. The Company expects the net assets of XL-Ireland to be distributed to XL Group upon completion of the liquidation.

XL GROUP LTD  
NOTES TO UNAUDITED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Condensed Consolidating Statement of Income and Comprehensive Income (U.S. dollars in thousands)	Three Months Ended June 30, 2018				Consolidating Adjustments and Eliminations	XL Group Consolidated
	XL-Group (1)	XLIT	Other XL Group Subsidiaries			
<b>Revenues:</b>						
Net premiums earned	\$—	\$—	\$2,695,169	\$—		\$2,695,169
Total net investment income	39	3,565	228,184	—		231,788
Total realized investment gains (losses)	—	(689 )	91,494	—		90,805
Net realized and unrealized gains (losses) on derivative instruments	—	—	16,126	—		16,126
Net realized and unrealized gains (losses) on life retrocession embedded derivative and derivative instruments - Life Funds Withheld Assets	—	—	(36,120 )	—		(36,120 )
Income (loss) from investment affiliates	—	—	16,548	—		16,548
Fee income and other	—	—	8,304	—		8,304
Total revenues	\$39	\$2,876	\$3,019,705	\$—		\$3,022,620
<b>Expenses:</b>						
Net losses and loss expenses incurred	\$—	\$—	\$1,721,309	\$—		\$1,721,309
Claims and policy benefits	—	—	10,117	—		10,117
Acquisition costs	—	—	471,491	—		471,491
Operating expenses	5,765	945	463,798	—		470,508
Foreign exchange (gains) losses	(2,183 )	(1,114 )	(8,843 )	—		(12,140 )
Interest expense	—	40,206	8,480	—		48,686
Total expenses	\$3,582	\$40,037	\$2,666,352	\$—		\$2,709,971
Income (loss) before income tax and income (loss) from operating affiliates	\$(3,543 )	\$(37,161 )	\$353,353	\$—		\$312,649
Income (loss) from operating affiliates	—	—	51,187	—		51,187
Equity in net earnings (losses) of subsidiaries	322,628	370,262	—	(692,890 )		—
Provision (benefit) for income tax	89	—	26,947	—		27,036
Net income (loss)	\$318,996	\$333,101	\$377,593	\$(692,890 )		\$336,800
Non-controlling interests	—	10,473	7,331	—		17,804
Net income (loss) attributable to common shareholders	\$318,996	\$322,628	\$370,262	\$(692,890 )		\$318,996
Comprehensive income (loss)	\$58,005	\$61,637	\$109,271	\$(170,908 )		\$58,005

(1) Includes XL-Ireland, which was the former ultimate parent and is now in liquidation proceedings. The Company expects the net assets of XL-Ireland to be distributed to XL Group upon completion of the liquidation.

XL GROUP LTD  
NOTES TO UNAUDITED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Condensed Consolidating Statement of Income and Comprehensive Income (U.S. dollars in thousands)	Three Months Ended June 30, 2017				
	XL-Group (1)	XLIT	Other XL Group Subsidiaries	Consolidating Adjustments and Eliminations	XL Group Consolidated
<b>Revenues:</b>					
Net premiums earned	\$—	\$—	\$2,516,917	\$—	\$2,516,917
Total net investment income	10	2,103	206,571	(10	) 208,674
Total realized investment gains (losses)	—	1,446	55,182	—	56,628
Net realized and unrealized gains (losses) on derivative instruments	—	—	(906	) —	(906
Net realized and unrealized gains (losses) on life retrocession embedded derivative and derivative instruments - Life Funds Withheld Assets	—	—	(34,596	) —	(34,596
Income (loss) from investment affiliates	—	—	30,818	—	30,818
Fee income and other	—	—	10,225	—	10,225
Total revenues	\$10	\$3,549	\$2,784,211	\$(10	) \$2,787,760
<b>Expenses:</b>					
Net losses and loss expenses incurred	\$—	\$—	\$1,529,083	\$—	\$1,529,083
Claims and policy benefits	—	—	7,595	—	7,595
Acquisition costs	—	—	433,584	—	433,584
Operating expenses	27,389	1,152	444,237	—	472,778
Foreign exchange (gains) losses	936	26	(6,605	) —	(5,643
Interest expense	—	35,277	18,741	—	54,018
Total expenses	\$28,325	\$36,455	\$2,426,635	\$—	\$2,491,415
Income (loss) before income tax and income (loss) from operating affiliates	\$(28,315)	\$(32,906)	\$357,576	\$(10	) \$296,345
Income (loss) from operating affiliates	—	—	42,704	—	42,704
Equity in net earnings (losses) of subsidiaries	329,935	362,841	—	(692,776	) —
Provision (benefit) for income tax	—	—	29,006	—	29,006
Net income (loss)	\$301,620	\$329,935	\$371,274	\$(692,786)	) \$310,043
Non-controlling interests	—	—	8,433	(10	) 8,423
Net income (loss) attributable to common shareholders	\$301,620	\$329,935	\$362,841	\$(692,776)	) \$301,620
Comprehensive income (loss)	\$377,811	\$406,126	\$439,032	\$(845,158)	) \$377,811

(1) Includes XL-Ireland, which was the former ultimate parent and is now in liquidation proceedings. The Company expects the net assets of XL-Ireland to be distributed to XL Group upon completion of the liquidation.

## XL GROUP LTD

## NOTES TO UNAUDITED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Condensed Consolidating Statement of Income and Comprehensive Income (U.S. dollars in thousands)	Six Months Ended June 30, 2018			Consolidating Adjustments and Eliminations	XL Group Consolidated
	XL-Group (1)	XLIT	Other XL Group Subsidiaries		
<b>Revenues:</b>					
Net premiums earned	\$—	\$—	\$ 5,295,457	\$—	\$ 5,295,457
Total net investment income	47	6,852	443,370	—	450,269
Total realized investment gains (losses)	—	(2,275)	9,725	—	7,450
Net realized and unrealized gains (losses) on derivative instruments	—	—	20,347	—	20,347
Net realized and unrealized gains (losses) on life retrocession embedded derivative and derivative instruments - Life Funds Withheld Assets	—	—	(13,199)	—	(13,199)
Income (loss) from investment affiliates	—	—	62,217	—	62,217
Fee income and other	4	—	15,017	—	15,021
Total revenues	\$51	\$4,577	\$ 5,832,934	\$—	\$ 5,837,562
<b>Expenses:</b>					
Net losses and loss expenses incurred	\$—	\$—	\$ 3,343,315	\$—	\$ 3,343,315
Claims and policy benefits	—	—	20,424	—	20,424
Acquisition costs	—	—	935,318	—	935,318
Operating expenses	36,627	1,787	904,657	—	943,071
Foreign exchange (gains) losses	(913)	(604)	(782)	—	(2,299)
Interest expense	—	80,245	21,986	—	102,231
Total expenses	\$35,714	\$81,428	\$ 5,224,918	\$—	\$ 5,342,060
Income (loss) before income tax and income (loss) from operating affiliates	\$(35,663)	\$(76,851)	\$ 608,016	\$—	\$ 495,502
Income (loss) from operating affiliates	—	—	61,469	—	61,469
Equity in net earnings (losses) of subsidiaries	507,396	604,540	—	(1,111,936)	—
Provision (benefit) for income tax	89	—	58,849	—	58,938
Net income (loss)	\$471,644	\$527,689	\$ 610,636	\$(1,111,936)	\$ 498,033
Non-controlling interests	—	20,293	6,096	—	26,389
Net income (loss) attributable to common shareholders	\$471,644	\$507,396	\$ 604,540	\$(1,111,936)	\$ 471,644
Comprehensive income (loss)	\$(148,570)	\$(112,818)	\$(15,674)	\$ 128,492	\$(148,570)

(1) Includes XL-Ireland, which was the former ultimate parent and is now in liquidation proceedings. The Company expects the net assets of XL-Ireland to be distributed to XL Group upon completion of the liquidation.

XL GROUP LTD  
NOTES TO UNAUDITED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Condensed Consolidating Statement of Income and Comprehensive Income (U.S. dollars in thousands)	Six Months Ended June 30, 2017			Consolidating Adjustments and Eliminations	XL Group Consolidated
	XL-Group (1)	XLIT	Other XL Group Subsidiaries		
<b>Revenues:</b>					
Net premiums earned	\$—	\$—	\$5,039,708	\$—	\$5,039,708
Total net investment income	94	4,416	404,790	(94 )	409,206
Total realized investment gains (losses)	—	669	93,245	—	93,914
Net realized and unrealized gains (losses) on derivative instruments	—	—	(7,975 )	—	(7,975 )
Net realized and unrealized gains (losses) on life retrocession embedded derivative and derivative instruments - Life Funds Withheld Assets	—	—	(84,697 )	—	(84,697 )
Income (loss) from investment affiliates	—	—	69,079	—	69,079
Fee income and other	—	—	23,886	—	23,886
Total revenues	\$94	\$5,085	\$5,538,036	\$(94 )	\$5,543,121
<b>Expenses:</b>					
Net losses and loss expenses incurred	\$—	\$—	\$3,112,539	\$—	\$3,112,539
Claims and policy benefits	—	—	14,886	—	14,886
Acquisition costs	—	—	869,453	—	869,453
Operating expenses	43,570	1,661	895,585	—	940,816
Foreign exchange (gains) losses	1,112	27	(10,118 )	—	(8,979 )
Interest expense	—	70,424	34,305	—	104,729
Total expenses	\$44,682	\$72,112	\$4,916,650	\$—	\$5,033,444
Income (loss) before income tax and income (loss) from operating affiliates	\$(44,588 )	\$(67,027 )	\$621,386	\$(94 )	\$509,677
Income (loss) from operating affiliates	—	—	56,313	—	56,313
Equity in net earnings (losses) of subsidiaries	499,051	602,367	—	(1,101,418 )	—
Provision (benefit) for income tax	—	—	42,098	—	42,098
Net income (loss)	\$454,463	\$535,340	\$635,601	\$(1,101,512 )	\$523,892
Non-controlling interests	—	36,289	33,234	(94 )	69,429
Net income (loss) attributable to common shareholders	\$454,463	\$499,051	\$602,367	\$(1,101,418 )	\$454,463
Comprehensive income (loss)	\$660,082	\$704,670	\$807,986	\$(1,512,656 )	\$660,082

(1) Includes XL-Ireland, which was the former ultimate parent and is now in liquidation proceedings. The Company expects the net assets of XL-Ireland to be distributed to XL Group upon completion of the liquidation.

XL GROUP LTD  
NOTES TO UNAUDITED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Condensed Consolidating Statement of Cash Flows (U.S. dollars in thousands)	Six Months Ended June 30, 2018			Consolidating Adjustments and Eliminations	XL Group Consolidated
	XL-Group (1)	XLIT	Other XL Group Subsidiaries		
Cash flows provided by (used in) operating activities:					
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	\$3,103	\$(377,105)	\$(237,615 )	\$—	\$(611,617 )
Cash flows provided by (used in) investing activities:					
Proceeds from sale of fixed maturities and short-term investments	\$—	\$162,290	\$7,269,018	\$—	\$7,431,308
Proceeds from redemption of fixed maturities and short-term investments	—	58,759	1,381,432	—	1,440,191
Proceeds from sale of equity securities	—	—	84,068	—	84,068
Purchases of fixed maturities and short-term investments	—	(127,823 )	(8,654,024 )	—	(8,781,847 )
Purchases of equity securities	—	—	(44,954 )	—	(44,954 )
Proceeds from sale of affiliates	—	—	302,199	—	302,199
Purchases of affiliates	—	—	(103,222 )	—	(103,222 )
Returns of capital from subsidiaries	51,669	300,000	—	(351,669 )	—
Other, net	—	—	(29,985 )	—	(29,985 )
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	\$51,669	\$393,226	\$204,532	\$(351,669 )	\$297,758
Cash flows provided by (used in) financing activities:					
Proceeds from issuance of common shares and exercise of stock options	\$60,855	\$—	\$—	\$—	\$60,855
Buybacks of common shares	(2,057 )	—	—	—	(2,057 )
Employee withholding on share-based compensation	—	—	(16,696 )	—	(16,696 )
Dividends paid on common shares	(113,726 )	—	—	—	(113,726 )
Return of capital	—	(51,669 )	(300,000 )	351,669	—
Distributions to non-controlling interests	—	(20,293 )	(24,801 )	—	(45,094 )
Contributions from non-controlling interests	—	—	1,924	—	1,924
Contingent consideration paid on business combination	—	—	(5,000 )	—	(5,000 )
Deposit liabilities	—	—	(119,113 )	—	(119,113 )
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	\$(54,928)	\$(71,962 )	\$(463,686 )	\$351,669	\$(238,907 )
Effects of exchange rate changes on foreign currency cash	—	—	(10,118 )	—	(10,118 )
Increase (decrease) in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	\$(156 )	\$(55,841 )	\$(506,887 )	\$—	\$(562,884 )
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash - beginning of year	3,950	158,688	3,430,813	—	3,593,451
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash - end of period	\$3,794	\$102,847	\$2,923,926	\$—	\$3,030,567

- (1) Includes XL-Ireland, which was the former ultimate parent and is now in liquidation proceedings. The Company expects the net assets of XL-Ireland to be distributed to XL Group upon completion of the liquidation.

51

---



XL GROUP LTD  
NOTES TO UNAUDITED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Condensed Consolidating Statement of Cash Flows (U.S. dollars in thousands)	Six Months Ended June 30, 2017			Consolidating Adjustments and Eliminations	XL Group Consolidated
	XL-Group (1)	XLIT	Other XL Group Subsidiaries		
Cash flows provided by (used in) operating activities:					
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	\$286,697	\$332,788	\$(45,440 )	\$(695,987 )	\$(121,942 )
Cash flows provided by (used in) investing activities:					
Proceeds from sale of fixed maturities and short-term investments	\$—	\$81,662	\$6,305,948	\$—	\$6,387,610
Proceeds from redemption of fixed maturities and short-term investments	—	82,392	2,001,790	—	2,084,182
Proceeds from sale of equity securities	—	677	228,237	—	228,914
Purchases of fixed maturities and short-term investments	—	(143,851 )	(8,575,173 )	—	(8,719,024 )
Purchases of equity securities	—	—	(277,329 )	—	(277,329 )
Proceeds from sale of affiliates	—	—	236,861	—	236,861
Purchases of affiliates	—	—	(51,891 )	—	(51,891 )
Returns of capital from subsidiaries	237,013	—	—	(237,013 )	—
Other, net	—	—	5,127	—	5,127
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	\$237,013	\$20,880	\$(126,430 )	\$(237,013 )	\$(105,550 )
Cash flows provided by (used in) financing activities:					
Proceeds from issuance of common shares and exercise of stock options	\$42,630	\$—	\$—	\$—	\$42,630
Buybacks of common shares	(450,629 )	—	—	—	(450,629 )
Employee withholding on share-based compensation	—	—	(23,957 )	—	(23,957 )
Dividends paid on common shares	(115,589 )	(295,987 )	(400,000 )	695,987	(115,589 )
Return of capital	—	(237,013 )	—	237,013	—
Distributions to non-controlling interests	—	(39,867 )	(33,841 )	—	(73,708 )
Contributions from non-controlling interests	—	—	25	—	25
Proceeds from issuance of debt	—	558,311	—	—	558,311
Contingent consideration paid on business combination	—	—	(7,304 )	—	(7,304 )
Deposit liabilities	—	—	(11,150 )	—	(11,150 )
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	\$(523,588)	\$(14,556 )	\$(476,227 )	\$933,000	\$(81,371 )
Effects of exchange rate changes on foreign currency cash	—	—	43,423	—	43,423
Increase (decrease) in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	\$122	\$339,112	\$(604,674 )	\$—	\$(265,440 )
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash - beginning of year	1,022	84,286	3,495,184	—	3,580,492
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash - end of period	\$1,144	\$423,398	\$2,890,510	\$—	\$3,315,052

---

(1) Includes XL-Ireland, which was the former ultimate parent and is now in liquidation proceedings. The Company expects the net assets of XL-Ireland to be distributed to XL Group upon completion of the liquidation.

52

---

ITEM MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF  
2. OPERATIONS

GENERAL

The following is a discussion of our financial condition, liquidity and results of operations. Certain aspects of our business have loss experience characterized as low frequency and high severity. This may result in volatility from period to period in both the Company's and an individual segment's results of operations and financial condition. Unless the context otherwise indicates, references to the "Company," "we," "us," or "our" are to XL Group Ltd, a Bermuda exempted company, and its consolidated subsidiaries ("XL" or "XL Group").

This "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" contains forward-looking statements that involve inherent risks and uncertainties. Statements that are not historical facts, including statements about our beliefs and expectations, are forward-looking statements. These statements are based upon current plans, estimates and expectations. Actual results may differ materially from those projected in such forward-looking statements and, therefore, undue reliance should not be placed on them. For a list of additional factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from those contained in any forward-looking statement included herein, see Item 1A, "Risk Factors," included in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017 and Part II, Item 1A, "Risk Factors," included herein.

This discussion and analysis should be read in conjunction with "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and the Audited Consolidated Financial Statements and Notes thereto reported in Items 7 and 8, respectively, of our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017.

MERGER AGREEMENT

On March 5, 2018 the Company entered into a definitive agreement and plan of merger with AXA SA. For further information, see Item 1, Note 2(a), "Acquisitions and Disposals - Merger with AXA SA ("AXA")," to the Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements included herein. Management is highly focused on the closing of the AXA transaction, and continues to focus and work across our organization to deliver our 2018 plan.

CAUTIONARY NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

The Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995 ("PSLRA") provides a "safe harbor" for forward-looking statements. Any prospectus, prospectus supplement, Annual Report to common shareholders, proxy statement, Form 10-K, Form 10-Q, Form 8-K or any other written or oral statements made by us or on our behalf may include forward-looking statements that reflect our current views with respect to future events and financial performance. Such statements include forward-looking statements both with respect to us in particular, and to the insurance and reinsurance sectors in general (both as to underwriting and investment matters). Statements that include the words "expect," "estimate," "intend," "plan," "believe," "project," "anticipate," "may," "could," or "would" and similar statements of a future or forward-looking nature identify forward-looking statements for purposes of the PSLRA or otherwise.

All forward-looking statements address matters that involve risks and uncertainties. Accordingly, there are or will be important factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from those indicated in such statements. We believe that these factors include, but are not limited to, the following:

- changes in rates for property and casualty insurance and reinsurance;
- changes in the size of claims we receive relating to unpredictable natural or man-made catastrophe losses, such as hurricanes, earthquakes, typhoons, floods, nuclear accidents or terrorism, due to the preliminary nature of some reports and estimates of loss and damage to date, given the complexities and nature of these particular events, including the magnitude, proximity and relatively recent occurrence of these events, incomplete claims data received to date, the likelihood of longer development periods associated with the specific characteristics of these events and the geographic and infrastructure limitations related to the areas affected by these events, among other matters;
- changes in the number of insureds and ceding companies affected or the ultimate number and value of individual claims related to natural catastrophe events due to the preliminary nature of reports and estimates of loss and damage to date;

- risks and uncertainties relating to the proposed acquisition of XL by AXA SA, including but not limited to (i) that XL may be unable to complete the proposed transaction because, among other reasons, conditions to the closing of the proposed transaction may not be satisfied or waived, including that a governmental entity may prohibit, delay or

refuse to grant approval for the consummation of the transaction; (ii) uncertainty as to the timing of completion of the proposed transaction; (iii) the occurrence of any event, change or other circumstances that could give rise to the termination of the merger agreement between XL and AXA dated March 5, 2018; (iv) risks related to disruption of management's attention from XL's ongoing business operations due to the proposed transaction; (v) the effect of the

announcement of the proposed transaction on XL's relationships with its clients, operating results and business generally; and (vi) the outcome of any legal proceedings to the extent initiated against XL or others related to the proposed transaction, as well as XL's management's response to any of the aforementioned factors;

changes in the amount or type of business that we write, whether due to our actions, changes in market conditions or other factors, and the aggregate amount of premiums attributable to those businesses;

the availability, cost or quality of ceded reinsurance, and the timely and full recoverability of such reinsurance, or other amounts due to us, or changes to our projections relating to such recoverables;

actual loss experience from insured or reinsured events and the timing of claims payments being faster or the receipt of reinsurance recoverables being slower than we anticipated;

increased competition on the basis of pricing, capacity, coverage terms or other factors, such as the increased inflow of third-party capital into reinsurance markets, which could harm our ability to maintain or increase our business volumes or profitability;

greater frequency or severity of claims and loss activity than our underwriting, reserving or investment practices anticipate based on historical experience or industry data;

the impact of changes in the global financial markets, such as the effects of inflation on our business including on pricing and reserving, changes in interest rates, credit spreads and foreign currency exchange rates and future volatility in the world's credit, financial and capital markets that adversely affect the performance and valuation of our investments, future financing activities and access to such markets, our ability to pay claims or our general financial condition;

our ability to successfully implement our business strategy;

our ability to successfully attract and raise additional third-party capital for existing or new investment vehicles;

changes in credit ratings or rating agency policies or practices, which could trigger cancellation provisions in our assumed reinsurance agreements or affect the availability of our credit facilities;

the potential for changes to methodologies, estimations and assumptions that underlie the valuation of our financial instruments, that could result in changes to investment valuations;

changes to our assessment as to whether it is more likely than not that we will be required to sell, or have the intent to sell, available-for-sale ("AFS") fixed maturity securities before their anticipated recovery;

unanticipated constraints on our liquidity, including the availability of borrowings and letters of credit under our credit facilities, which may inhibit our ability to support our operations, including our ability to underwrite policies and pay claims;

the ability of our subsidiaries to pay dividends to XL Group, XLIT Ltd. ("XLIT"), and Catlin Insurance Company Ltd ("CICL UK").

changes in regulators or regulations applicable to our brokers or customers or to us, such as changes in regulatory capital balances that our operating subsidiaries must maintain;

the effects of business disruption, economic contraction or economic sanctions due to unpredictable global political and social conditions such as war, terrorism or other hostilities, cyber-attacks, or pandemics;

the actual amount of new and renewal business and acceptance of our products and services, including new products and services and the materialization of risks related to such products and services;

changes in the distribution or placement of risks due to increased consolidation of insurance and reinsurance brokers;

bankruptcies or other financial concerns of companies insofar as they affect property and casualty insurance and reinsurance ("P&C") coverages or claims that we may have as a counterparty;

the loss of key personnel;

the effects of mergers, acquisitions and divestitures, including our ability to modify our internal control over financial reporting, changes to our risk appetite and our ability to realize the strategic value or financial benefits expected, in each case, as a result of such transactions;

the economic, political, monetary and operational impacts of the "Brexit" referendum held on June 23, 2016 in which the U.K. electorate voted to withdraw from the European Union ("E.U."), including unanticipated costs or complications associated with our decision to redomesticate XL Insurance Company SE from the U.K. to Ireland, or the possibility that this redomestication or other Brexit-related decisions do not have the results anticipated;

changes in general economic, political or monetary conditions, including new or continued sovereign debt concerns in Euro-Zone countries or emerging markets such as Brazil or China, or governmental actions for the purpose of stabilizing financial markets;

changes in applicable tax laws, tax treaties or tax regulations or the interpretation or enforcement thereof;

judicial decisions and rulings, new theories of liability or emerging claims coverage issues, legal tactics and settlement terms;

the effects of climate change (such as changes to weather patterns, sea levels or temperatures) on our business, which our modeling or risk management practices may not adequately address due to the uncertain nature of climate change;

and

the other factors set forth in Item 1A, "Risk Factors," included the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017, Part II, Item 1A, "Risk Factors," included herein and our other documents on file with the SEC.

The foregoing review of important factors should not be construed as exhaustive and should be read in conjunction with the other cautionary statements that are included herein or elsewhere. We undertake no obligation to update publicly any forward-looking statement, whether as a result of new information, future developments or otherwise.

#### EXECUTIVE OVERVIEW

See "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations - Executive Overview" included in Item 7 of our Annual Report on Form 10-K filed for the year ended December 31, 2017.

#### RESULTS OF OPERATIONS AND KEY FINANCIAL MEASURES

The following table presents an analysis of our net income (loss) attributable to common shareholders and other financial measures management considers important in evaluating our operating performance for the three and six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017:

(U.S. dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)	Three Months Ended		Change 2018 vs 2017	Six Months Ended		Change 2018 vs 2017		
	June 30, 2018	2017		June 30, 2018	2017			
Net income (loss) attributable to common shareholders	\$ 318,996	\$ 301,620	5.8	%	\$ 471,644	\$ 454,463	3.8	%
Earnings (loss) per common share – basic	\$ 1.23	\$ 1.16	6.0	%	\$ 1.83	\$ 1.73	5.8	%
Earnings (loss) per common share – diluted	\$ 1.21	\$ 1.14	6.1	%	\$ 1.80	\$ 1.70	5.9	%
Weighted average number of common shares and common share equivalents, in thousands – basic	258,375	260,990	(1.0)	)%	257,653	263,327	(2.2)	)%
Weighted average number of common shares and common share equivalents, in thousands – diluted	263,822	264,943	(0.4)	)%	262,610	267,279	(1.7)	)%
Underwriting profit (loss) - P&C operations	\$ 114,229	\$ 194,592	(41.3)	)%	\$ 236,669	\$ 338,569	(30.1)	)%
Combined ratio - P&C operations	95.8	% 92.3	% 3.5	pts	95.5	% 93.3	% 2.2	pts
Net investment income - P&C operations (1)	\$ 194,309	\$ 169,078	14.9	%	\$ 374,873	\$ 329,019	13.9	%
Operating net income (2)	\$ 220,341	\$ 255,080	(13.6)	)%	\$ 434,700	\$ 391,223	11.1	%
Operating net income per common share (2)	\$ 0.84	\$ 0.96	\$(0.12)		\$ 1.66	\$ 1.46	\$ 0.20	
Annualized return on average common shareholders' equity	13.2	% 10.9	% 2.3	pts	9.7	% 8.3	% 1.4	pts
Annualized operating return on average common shareholders' equity (2)	9.1	% 9.3	% (0.2)	)pts	8.9	% 7.1	% 1.8	pts
Annualized operating return on average common shareholders' equity excluding accumulated other comprehensive income (2)	9.3	% 10.1	% (0.8)	)pts	9.4	% 7.7	% 1.7	pts
Annualized operating return on average common shareholders' equity excluding Catlin-related integration costs (2)	9.1	% 10.5	% (1.4)	)pts	8.9	% 8.3	% 0.6	pts
Annualized operating return on average common shareholders' equity excluding Catlin-related integration costs and accumulated other comprehensive income (2)	9.3	% 11.4	% (2.1)	)pts	9.4	% 9.0	% 0.4	pts

Edgar Filing: XL GROUP LTD - Form 10-Q

(U.S. dollars)	June 30, 2018	March 31, 2018	Change (Three Months)	June 30, 2018	December 31, 2017	Change (Six Months)
Book value per common share	\$37.33	\$37.30	\$0.03	\$37.33	\$38.46	\$(1.13)
Fully diluted book value per common share	\$36.56	\$36.53	\$0.03	\$36.56	\$38.04	\$(1.48)
Fully diluted tangible book value per common share (2)	\$28.23	\$28.06	\$0.17	\$28.23	\$29.44	\$(1.21)

Net investment income - P&C operations includes all net investment income related to the net results from structured products and excludes all net investment income from the assets supporting the Life Funds Withheld Assets, as defined in Item 1, Note 1(a), "Significant Accounting Policies - Basis of Preparation and Consolidation," to the Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements included herein.

(1) Represents a non-GAAP financial measure as discussed further below. See "Reconciliation of Non-GAAP Financial Measures" below.



The following are descriptions of these key financial measures and a brief discussion of the factors influencing them:  
Net income (loss) attributable to common shareholders ("Net income")

#### Underwriting profit and Combined Ratio – P&C operations

One way that we evaluate the performance of our P&C operations is by underwriting profit or loss. Underwriting profit or loss is also a key component of our net income. We do not measure performance based on the amount of gross premiums written. Underwriting profit or loss is calculated from net premiums earned less net losses incurred and expenses related to underwriting activities.

In the following discussion, as well as in the "Income Statement Analysis" section, the following ratios are used to explain the underwriting profit (loss) from our P&C operations:

The combined ratio related to the P&C operations is the sum of the loss and loss expense ratio and the underwriting expense ratio. A combined ratio under 100% represents an underwriting profit and over 100% represents an underwriting loss. In the P&C industry, the combined ratio is a widely used measure of underwriting profitability.

The loss and loss expense ratio related to the P&C operations is calculated by dividing the net losses and loss expenses incurred by the net premiums earned for the Insurance and Reinsurance segments.

The acquisition expense ratio related to the P&C operations is calculated by dividing the acquisition costs incurred by the net premiums earned for the Insurance and Reinsurance segments.

The operating expense ratio related to the P&C operations is calculated by dividing the operating expenses incurred by the net premiums earned for the Insurance and Reinsurance segments.

The underwriting expense ratio related to the P&C operations is the sum of acquisition costs and operating expenses for the Insurance and Reinsurance segments divided by net premiums earned for the Insurance and Reinsurance segments.

The following table presents the ratios for our P&C operations for the three and six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017:

	Three Months Ended			Six Months Ended		
	June 30, 2018	June 30, 2017	Change 2018 vs 2017	June 30, 2018	June 30, 2017	Change 2018 vs 2017
Loss and loss expense ("loss") ratio	63.9%	60.8%	3.1	63.2%	61.8%	1.4
Acquisition expense ratio	17.5%	17.2%	0.3	17.6%	17.2%	0.4
Operating expense ratio	14.4%	14.3%	0.1	14.7%	14.3%	0.4
Underwriting expense ratio	31.9%	31.5%	0.4	32.3%	31.5%	0.8
Combined ratio	95.8%	92.3%	3.5	95.5%	93.3%	2.2

Three and six months ended June 30, 2018 vs. 2017: The 3.5 and 2.2 percentage point deteriorations in our combined ratio for the three and six months ended June 30, 2018, respectively, compared to the same periods of 2017, are primarily attributable to large loss activity, mainly in the Insurance segment, combined with lower favorable prior year development and slightly unfavorable movements in operating expenses and acquisition costs compared to the prior year periods.

For further information on our combined ratio, see "Income Statement Analysis" below.

#### Net investment income - P&C Operations

Net investment income - P&C operations, which includes interest and dividend income together with the amortization of premium and discount on fixed maturities and short-term investments, net of related investment expenses, is an important measure that affects our overall profitability. Our largest liability relates to our unpaid loss and loss expenses reserves, and our investment portfolio provides liquidity for claims settlements related to these reserves as they become due. As a result, a significant part of the investment portfolio is invested in fixed income securities. Net investment income is influenced by a number of factors, including the amounts and timing of inward and outward cash flows, the level of interest rates and credit spreads, foreign exchange rates and changes in overall asset allocation. See the segment results under "Income Statement Analysis - Investment Activities (Excluding Life Funds Withheld Assets)" below for a discussion of our net investment income for the three and six months ended June 30, 2018.



## Net income (loss) and earnings per share ("EPS")

The following table presents the net income and earnings per common share for the three and six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017:

(U.S. dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)	Three Months Ended			Six Months Ended		
	June 30, 2018	June 30, 2017	Change 2018 vs 2017	June 30, 2018	June 30, 2017	Change 2018 vs 2017
Net income (loss)	\$318,996	\$301,620	5.8 %	\$471,644	\$454,463	3.8 %
EPS - basic	\$1.23	\$1.16	6.0 %	\$1.83	\$1.73	5.8 %
EPS - diluted	\$1.21	\$1.14	6.1 %	\$1.80	\$1.70	5.9 %

Three and six months ended June 30, 2018 vs. 2017: The changes in our net income, basic EPS and diluted EPS for the six months ended June 30, 2018 reflect our positive investment performance as well as the favorable activity from our GreyCastle Life Retro Arrangements, as described in Item 1, Note 1(a), "Significant Accounting Policies - Basis of Preparation and Consolidation," and Item 1, Note 5, "Derivative Instruments," to the Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements included herein, partially offset by the overall results of our P&C operations as discussed above under "Underwriting profit and Combined Ratio - P&C Operations."

## Operating net income and Operating net income per share

Operating net income is a non-GAAP financial measure defined as net income (loss) attributable to common shareholders excluding: (1) our net investment income - Life Funds Withheld Assets, as defined in Item 1, Note 1(a), "Significant Accounting Policies - Basis of Preparation and Consolidation," to the Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements included herein, (2) our net realized (gains) losses on investments available for sale - excluding Life Funds Withheld Assets, (3) our net realized and change in net unrealized (gains) losses on equity securities - excluding Life Funds Withheld Assets, (4) our net realized (gains) losses on investments (including OTTI) and change in net unrealized (gains) losses on investments, trading - Life Funds Withheld Assets, (5) our net realized and unrealized (gains) losses on derivatives, (6) our net realized and unrealized (gains) losses on life retrocession embedded derivative and derivative instruments - Life Funds Withheld Assets, (7) our share of items (2) and (5) for our insurance company affiliates for the periods presented, (8) our foreign exchange (gains) losses, (9) our expenses related to the pending acquisition by AXA SA, (10) our gain on the sale of our wholly-owned subsidiary XL Life Insurance and Annuity Company and the partial sale of our holdings in New Ocean Capital Management, (11) our net (gains) losses on the early extinguishment of debt, (12) our net (gains) losses from the repurchase of preference shares, (13) tax provision arising from our write-down of our deferred tax asset related to the U.S. Tax Cuts and Jobs Act, and (14) a provision (benefit) for income tax on items excluded from operating income.

Although the investment of premiums to generate income (or loss) and realized capital gains (or losses) is an integral part of our operations, the determination to realize capital gains (or losses), as well as absorb the volatility associated with marking our portfolio of public equity securities to market, is independent of the underwriting process. In addition, losses as the result of other-than-temporary declines in value and goodwill impairment charges are recognized in net income without actual realization. In this regard, certain users of our financial information, including certain rating agencies, evaluate earnings before tax and realized capital gains to understand the profitability of the operational sources of income without the effects of these variables. Furthermore, these users believe that, for many companies, the timing of the realization of capital gains is largely a function of economic and interest rate conditions. Net realized and unrealized (gains) losses on derivatives include all derivatives entered into by the Company other than certain credit derivatives and the life retrocession embedded derivative. With respect to credit derivatives, because the Company and its insurance company operating affiliates generally hold financial guaranty contracts written in credit default derivative form to maturity, the net effects of the changes in fair value of these credit derivatives are excluded (similar with other companies' treatment of such contracts), as the changes in fair value each quarter are not indicative of underlying business performance.

Net investment income - Life Funds Withheld Assets, and net realized (gains) losses on the life retrocession embedded derivative and derivative instruments - Life Funds Withheld Assets, have been excluded because, as a result of the GreyCastle Life Retro Arrangements, XL no longer shares in the risks and rewards of the underlying performance of the Life Funds Withheld Assets that support these retrocession arrangements. The returns on the Life

Funds Withheld Assets are passed directly to the reinsurer pursuant to a contractual arrangement that is accounted for as a derivative. Therefore, net investment income from the Life Funds Withheld Assets and changes in the fair value of the embedded derivative associated with these GreyCastle Life Retro Arrangements are not relevant to our underlying business performance.

Foreign exchange (gains) losses in the Unaudited Consolidated Statements of Income are only one element of the overall impact of foreign exchange fluctuations on XL's financial position and are not representative of any economic gain or loss made by the Company. Accordingly, they are not considered a relevant indicator of financial performance and are excluded.

In summary, we evaluate the performance of and manage our business to produce an underwriting profit. In addition to presenting net income (loss), we believe that showing operating net income (loss) enables investors and other users of our financial information to analyze our performance in a manner similar to how we analyze our performance. In this regard, we believe that providing only a GAAP presentation of net income (loss) would make it more difficult for users of our financial information to evaluate our underlying business. We also believe that equity analysts and certain rating agencies that follow us (and the insurance industry as a whole) exclude these items from their analyses for the same reasons, and they request that we provide this non-GAAP financial information on a regular basis. A reconciliation of our net income (loss) attributable to common shareholders to operating net income (loss) is provided at "Reconciliation of Non-GAAP Financial Measures" below.

Operating net income per common share is calculated by dividing non-GAAP operating net income by the weighted average number of common shares and common share equivalents outstanding for each period combined with the impact from dilution of share-based compensation and certain conversion features where dilutive.

	Three Months Ended			Six Months Ended		
	June 30,		Change	June 30,		Change
(U.S. dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)	2018	2017	2018 vs 2017	2018	2017	2018 vs 2017
Operating net income	\$220,341	\$255,080	(13.6 )%	\$434,700	\$391,223	11.1 %
Operating net income per share - diluted	\$0.84	\$0.96	\$(0.12)	\$1.66	\$1.46	\$0.20

Three months ended June 30, 2018 vs. 2017: The decreases in our operating net income and operating net income per share for the three months ended June 30, 2018 as compared to the same period of 2017 were primarily driven by the deterioration in the results of our P&C operations as discussed in "Underwriting Profit and Combined Ratio - P&C Operations" above.

Six months ended June 30, 2018 vs. 2017: The increase in our operating net income and operating net income per share for the six months ended June 30, 2018 as compared to the same period of 2017 were primarily driven by favorable net investment income for the period. For further information on these items, see "Income Statement Analysis" below.

Annualized return on average common shareholders' equity ("ROE") and other non-GAAP ROE-derived measures ROE is calculated by dividing the annualized net income (loss) attributable to common shareholders for any period by the average of the opening and closing shareholders' equity attributable to XL Group. We establish minimum target ROEs for our total operations, segments and lines of business. If our minimum ROE targets over the longer term are not met with respect to any line of business, we seek to modify and/or exit this line.

Annualized operating return on average common shareholders' equity ("Operating ROE") is another non-GAAP financial measure that we consider important in evaluating our operating performance for the same reasons noted in Operating net income above. Operating ROE is a widely used measure of a company's profitability that is calculated by dividing non-GAAP annualized operating net income for any period by the average of the opening and closing common shareholders' equity. In addition, compensation of our senior officers is dependent on, among other factors, the achievement of our performance goals to enhance common shareholder value as measured by Operating ROE (as it may be adjusted for certain items as determined by our Management Development and Compensation Committee). Annualized operating return on average common shareholders' equity excluding accumulated other comprehensive income ("AOCI") ("Operating ROE ex-AOCI") is an additional non-GAAP financial measure of our profitability. The most significant component of this financial measure is the exclusion of mark to market fluctuations on our investments AFS portfolio that have not been realized through sales. We believe that this is a meaningful measure because it demonstrates our core performance as a (re)insurance company without the impact of investment market volatility. Operating ROE ex-AOCI is derived by dividing annualized non-GAAP operating net income for any period by the average of the opening and closing common shareholders' equity excluding AOCI.

Annualized operating return on average common shareholders' equity excluding integration costs ("Operating ROE ex-Catlin-related integration") is an additional non-GAAP financial measure of our profitability that eliminates the impacts of integration costs related to the Catlin Acquisition. Integration costs related to the Catlin Acquisition were completed in the second quarter of 2017. Operating ROE ex-Catlin-related integration is derived by dividing non-GAAP operating net income excluding Catlin-related integration costs for any period by the average of the

opening and closing common shareholders' equity.

Annualized operating return on average common shareholders' equity excluding integration costs and AOCI ("Operating ROE ex-Catlin-related integration and AOCI") is an additional non-GAAP financial measure of our profitability that combines the effects of the two metrics discussed above. Operating ROE ex-Catlin-related integration costs and AOCI is derived by

58

---

dividing annualized non-GAAP operating net income excluding Catlin-related integration costs for any period by the average of the opening and closing common shareholders' equity excluding AOCI.

The following table presents the measures discussed above for the three and six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017:

	Three Months Ended			Six Months Ended		
	June 30,	Change	June 30,	Change	June 30,	Change
	2018	2017	2018 vs 2017	2018	2017	2018 vs 2017
ROE	13.2%	10.9%	2.3 pts	9.7%	8.3%	1.4
Operating ROE	9.1 %	9.3 %	(0.2)pts	8.9%	7.1%	1.8
Operating ROE ex-AOCI	9.3 %	10.1 %	(0.8)pts	9.4%	7.7%	1.7
Operating ROE ex-Catlin-related integration costs	9.1 %	10.5 %	(1.4)pts	8.9%	8.3%	0.6
Operating ROE ex-Catlin-related integration costs and AOCI	9.3 %	11.4%	(2.1)pts	9.4%	9.0%	0.4

Three months ended June 30, 2018 vs. 2017: The increase in our ROE and the decreases in our other operating ROE measures for the three months ended June 30, 2018 as compared to the same period of 2017 were mainly due to the drivers noted above for net income and operating net income, respectively.

Six months ended June 30, 2018 vs. 2017: The increases in our ROE and other operating ROE measures for the six months ended June 30, 2018 as compared to the same periods of 2017 were mainly due to the drivers noted above for net income and operating net income, respectively, combined with an overall decrease in our total shareholders' equity due to significant natural catastrophe activity in the second half of 2017.

Reconciliations of these measures and their components are provided under "Reconciliation of Non-GAAP Financial Measures" below.

Book value per common share and other book value-derived measures

We view the change in our book value per common share ("BVPS") and fully diluted book value per share ("Fully diluted BVPS") as additional measures of our performance, representing the value generated for our common shareholders each period, and we believe that these measures are key drivers of our share price over time. BVPS is calculated by dividing common shareholders' equity by the number of outstanding common shares at the applicable period end. Common shares outstanding include all common shares issued and outstanding (as disclosed on the face of the Unaudited Consolidated Balance Sheets) as well as all director share units outstanding. Fully diluted BVPS is calculated by dividing common shareholders' equity by the number of outstanding shares at the applicable period end combined with the impact from dilution of share-based compensation and certain conversion features where dilutive. BVPS and Fully diluted BVPS are affected primarily by net income (loss), by any changes in the net unrealized gains and losses on our investment portfolio, by currency translation adjustments and by the impact of any share buyback or issuance activity. Common shares outstanding include all common shares issued and outstanding (as disclosed on the face of the Unaudited Consolidated Balance Sheets) as well as all director share units outstanding.

Fully diluted tangible book value per common share ("Fully diluted TBVPS") is a widely used non-GAAP financial measure that, much like BVPS, represents the value generated for our common shareholders excluding items such as goodwill and other intangible assets. The exclusion of these amounts allow for more meaningful comparisons between peers, specifically those that have been less acquisitive. Fully diluted TBVPS is calculated by dividing common shareholders' equity excluding intangible assets by the number of outstanding common shares at the applicable period end combined with the impact from dilution of share-based compensation and certain conversion features where dilutive.

The following table presents the measures discussed above at the dates indicated:

(U.S. dollars)	June 30, 2018	March 31, 2018	Change (Three Months)	June 30, 2018	December 31, 2017	Change (Six Months)
Book value per common share	\$37.33	\$37.30	\$ 0.03	\$37.33	\$ 38.46	\$(1.13 )
Fully diluted book value per common share	\$36.56	\$36.53	\$ 0.03	\$36.56	\$ 38.04	\$(1.48 )
Fully diluted tangible book value per common share	\$28.23	\$28.06	\$ 0.17	\$28.23	\$ 29.44	\$(1.21 )

Three months ended June 30, 2018: Movements in BVPS and Fully diluted BVPS are mainly due to net income offset by unrealized losses on AFS investments and the payment of dividends. The increase in Fully diluted TBVPS was due to the decrease in goodwill and other intangible assets for the period, which was due to amortization of definite-lived intangibles as

59

---



well as foreign exchange movements due to the strengthening of the British pound and the Euro against the US dollar during the period.

Six months ended June 30, 2018: The decreases in our BVPS, Fully diluted BVPS and Fully diluted TBVPS were mainly driven by unrealized losses on our AFS investments, share-based compensation activity and the payment of dividends, partially offset by net income earned during the period.

Reconciliations of these measures and their components are provided under "Reconciliation of Non-GAAP Financial Measures" below.

#### RECONCILIATION OF NON-GAAP FINANCIAL MEASURES

The following is a reconciliation of net income (loss) attributable to common shareholders to operating net income (loss) and also includes the calculation of our Operating ROE measures for the three and six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017 and Fully diluted TBVPS at June 30, 2018 and 2017, as well as information about goodwill and intangible assets, outstanding shares and shareholders' equity, which are used in various of the non-GAAP financial measures:

(U.S. dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)	Three Months Ended June 30,		Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2018	2017	2018	2017
Net income (loss) attributable to common shareholders	\$318,996	\$ 301,620	\$471,644	\$ 454,463
Net realized and unrealized (gains) losses on life retrocession embedded derivative and derivative instruments - Life Funds Withheld Assets (1)	36,120	34,596	13,199	84,697
Net realized (gains) losses on investments and change in net unrealized (gains) losses on investments, trading and OTTI - Life Funds Withheld Assets	(63,409 )	(7,459 )	(40,897 )	(40,527 )
Net investment income - Life Funds Withheld Assets	(30,252 )	(31,439 )	(60,650 )	(64,803 )
Foreign exchange revaluation (gains) losses on and other income and expense items related to Life Funds Withheld Assets	14,874	(14,945 )	4,190	(18,169 )
Net income (loss) attributable to common shareholders excluding Contribution from GreyCastle Life Retro Arrangements	\$276,329	\$ 282,373	\$387,486	\$ 415,661
Net realized (gains) losses and OTTI on investments - excluding Life Funds Withheld Assets	—	(49,169 )	—	(53,387 )
Net realized (gains) losses on investments AFS and OTTI - excluding Life Funds Withheld Assets	17,100	—	50,578	—
Net realized (gains) losses and change in net unrealized gains (losses) on equity securities - excluding Life Funds Withheld Assets	(35,194 )	—	820	—
Net realized and unrealized (gains) losses on derivatives	(16,126 )	906	(20,347 )	7,975
Net realized and unrealized (gains) losses on investments and derivatives related to the Company's insurance company affiliates	(12 )	115	(648 )	(1,936 )
Foreign exchange (gains) losses excluding Life Funds Withheld Assets	(27,014 )	9,302	(6,489 )	9,190
Expenses related to the pending acquisition by AXA SA	8,264	—	30,912	—
(Provision) benefit for income tax on items excluded from operating income (2)	(3,006 )	11,553	(7,612 )	13,720
Operating net income (loss)	\$220,341	\$ 255,080	\$434,700	\$ 391,223
Catlin-related integration costs	—	39,118	—	73,067
(Provision) benefit for income tax on Catlin-related integration costs	—	(4,147 )	—	(7,745 )
Operating net income (loss) (excluding Catlin-related integration costs)	\$220,341	\$ 290,051	\$434,700	\$ 456,545
Per common share results - diluted:				
Net income (loss) attributable to common shareholders	\$1.21	\$ 1.14	\$1.80	\$ 1.70
Operating net income (loss)	\$0.84	\$ 0.96	\$1.66	\$ 1.46

Edgar Filing: XL GROUP LTD - Form 10-Q

Weighted average common shares outstanding:

Basic	258,375,282	260,989,627	257,652,842	263,327,347
Diluted (3)	263,821,782	264,942,669	262,610,112	267,279,097
Diluted - For Operating net income per share	263,821,782	264,942,669	262,610,112	267,279,097

60

---

Edgar Filing: XL GROUP LTD - Form 10-Q

(U.S. dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)	Three Months Ended		Six Months Ended		
	June 30, 2018	2017	June 30, 2018	2017	
Return on common shareholders' equity:					
Opening common shareholders' equity	\$9,628,529	\$10,974,884	\$9,848,317	\$10,938,512	
Closing common shareholders' equity (at period end)	9,660,011	11,080,552	9,660,011	11,080,552	
Average common shareholders' equity for the period	9,644,270	11,027,718	9,754,164	11,009,532	
Opening AOCI	312,255	844,974	889,431	715,546	
Closing AOCI (at period end)	51,264	921,165	51,264	921,165	
Average AOCI for the period	181,760	883,070	470,348	818,356	
Average common shareholders' equity for the period excluding average AOCI	9,462,511	10,144,649	9,283,817	10,191,177	
Annualized net income (loss)	1,275,984	1,206,480	943,288	908,926	
Annualized operating net income (loss)	881,364	1,020,320	869,400	782,446	
Annualized operating net income (loss) (excluding Catlin-related integration costs)	881,364	1,160,206	869,400	913,090	
Annualized return on average common shareholders' equity	13.2	% 10.9	% 9.7	% 8.3	%
Annualized operating return on average common shareholders' equity	9.1	% 9.3	% 8.9	% 7.1	%
Annualized operating return on average common shareholders' equity excluding AOCI	9.3	% 10.1	% 9.4	% 7.7	%
Annualized operating return on average common shareholders' equity excluding Catlin-related integration costs	9.1	% 10.5	% 8.9	% 8.3	%
Annualized operating return on average common shareholders' equity excluding Catlin-related integration costs and AOCI	9.3	% 11.4	% 9.4	% 9.0	%
	June 30, 2018	March 31, 2018	December 31, 2017		
Book value per common share:					
Closing common shares outstanding - basic	258,780,274	258,171,836	256,033,895		
Closing common shares outstanding - diluted	264,188,936	263,605,861	258,901,212		
Book value per common share	\$ 37.33	\$ 37.30	\$ 38.46		
Fully diluted book value per common share	\$ 36.56	\$ 36.53	\$ 38.04		
Goodwill and other intangible assets	\$ 2,201,085	\$ 2,230,506	\$ 2,225,751		
Tangible book value	\$ 7,458,926	\$ 7,398,023	\$ 7,622,566		
Fully diluted tangible book value per common share	\$ 28.23	\$ 28.06	\$ 29.44		

Investment results for the Life Funds Withheld Assets - including interest income, unrealized gains and losses, and gains and losses from sales - are passed directly to the reinsurer pursuant to a contractual arrangement which is (1) accounted for as a derivative. Changes in the fair value of the embedded derivative associated with the GreyCastle Life Retrocession Arrangements are reflected within "Net realized and unrealized (gains) losses on life retrocession embedded derivative and derivative instruments - Life Funds Withheld Assets" in the reconciliation.

(2) The tax impact was calculated at the applicable jurisdictional effective tax rate, which could differ from the Company's effective tax rate.

(3) Diluted weighted average number of common shares outstanding is used to calculate per share data except when it is anti-dilutive to earnings per share or when there is a net loss. When it is anti-dilutive or when a net loss occurs, basic weighted average common shares outstanding is utilized in the calculation of net loss per share and net operating loss per share.

**SIGNIFICANT ITEMS AFFECTING THE RESULTS OF OPERATIONS**

Our net income and other financial measures as shown above for the three and six months ended June 30, 2018 have been affected by, among other things, the following significant items:

- 1) The impact of natural catastrophe loss events;
- 2) The current underwriting environment; and
- 3) Market movement impacts on our investment portfolio (excluding Life Funds Withheld Assets).

61

---

## 1) The impact of natural catastrophe loss events

The following table outlines the impact of natural catastrophes on incurred losses and the loss ratio impact of the Insurance and Reinsurance segments for the three and six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017:

	Natural Catastrophe Losses		Natural Catastrophe Loss Ratio Impact	
	Three Months Ended June 30,		Three Months Ended June 30,	
(U.S. dollars in thousands)	2018	2017	2018	2017
Insurance	\$78,875	\$79,389	4.5 %	4.8 %
Reinsurance	(2,112 )	12,759	(0.2)%	1.5 %
Total P&C	\$76,763	\$92,148	2.9 %	3.7 %

	Six Months Ended June 30,		Six Months Ended June 30,	
(U.S. dollars in thousands)	2018	2017	2018	2017
Insurance	\$142,350	\$149,719	4.2 %	4.6 %
Reinsurance	7,606	38,504	0.4 %	2.2 %
Total P&C	\$149,956	\$188,223	2.8 %	3.8 %

The Company's loss estimates are based on its review of individual treaties and policies expected to be impacted, along with available client and industry data. These estimates involve the exercise of considerable judgment. Given that the information about the extent of loss from catastrophes is developed over time, as well as the complexities of the nature of the events, there is considerable uncertainty associated with the loss estimates for these events and such estimates are accordingly subject to revision as additional information becomes available. Actual losses may differ materially from these estimates.

## 2) The current underwriting environment

There can be no assurance that the following (re)insurance rate conditions or growth opportunities will be sustained or further materialize, or lead to improvements in our books of business. See "Cautionary Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements."

## Insurance

For the three months ended June 30, 2018, pricing in the Insurance segment was up approximately 4.1%. Our Global Lines businesses improved approximately 5%, with most lines contributing to the increase with the exception of a modest decrease in crisis management. North America business lines improved 3.4% with increases in most lines, partially offset by slight decreases in construction, cybertech, commercial error & omission and professional Bermuda. Our International business improved 4.3% for the period with positive rate achieved in each of the lines. Overall, rate trends for the six months ended June 30, 2018 are largely in line with the rate trends for three month period discussed above.

The trading environment for our core lines of business remains competitive and we continue to focus on those lines of business that we believe provide the best return on capital, including the writing of selective new business, and remain committed to taking the underwriting actions necessary to improve our margins.

See "Income Statement Analysis - Insurance" for further discussion of our premium movements.

## Reinsurance

For the three and six months ended June 30, 2018, the underwriting environment indicated positive rate changes across all lines of business, although less than expected. For the three months ended June 30, 2018, the momentum slowed down, particularly within the property lines.

For the six months ended June 30, 2018, rates across the Reinsurance segment were up approximately 4.1%. Our property catastrophe portfolio was up 4.8%, while the property treaty book was up 4.4%. Our casualty and marine & energy business renewed with increases of 4.2% and 4.5%, respectively.

Despite premium growth challenges resulting from less favorable than expected market conditions, the Reinsurance segment retained profitable business while increasing its volume of new business resulting from successful portfolio management and underwriting discipline.

See "Income Statement Analysis - Reinsurance" for further discussion of our premium movements.

3) Market movement impacts on our investment portfolio (Excluding Life Funds Withheld Assets)

During the three months ended June 30, 2018, the negative mark to market change of \$163.6 million on our total investments was primarily driven by an increase in U.S. interest rates and widening credit spreads across our major

jurisdictions, offset by a decrease in U.K. and Euro-zone interest rates. Also offsetting this overall negative mark to market change was an increase in U.S. equity index prices as well as positive change from hedge funds and private equity funds within Other Investments. This represents an approximately 0.5% depreciation in the average total investment assets for the three months ended June 30, 2018.

The following table provides further detail regarding the movements in relevant credit and equity markets, as well as in government interest rates, using selected market indices during the three months ended June 30, 2018:

	Interest Rate Movement for the three months ended June 30, 2018 (1) ('+'/'-' represents increases / decreases in interest rates)	Credit Spread Movement for the three months ended June 30, 2018 (1) ('+'/'-' represents widening / tightening of credit spreads)	Equity Market Price Movement for the three months ended June 30, 2018 (1) ('+'/'-' represents increases / decreases in common equity market benchmarks)
United States	+18 basis points (5 year Treasury)	+2 basis points (US Corporate A rated) -1 basis points (US Mortgage Master Index)	-0.12% (MSCI All Countries World Index) +2.93% (S&P500 Index)
United Kingdom	-9 basis points (5 year Gilt)	+9 basis points (UK Corporate, AA rated)	
Euro-zone	-20 basis points (5 year Bund)	+13 basis points (Europe Corporate, A rated)	

(1)Source: Bloomberg Finance L.P.

During the six months ended June 30, 2018, the negative mark to market change of \$576.7 million on our total investments was primarily driven by an increase in U.S. and U.K. interest rates and widening credit spreads across our major jurisdictions, offset by a decrease in Euro-zone interest rates. While an increase in the U.S. equity index prices offset by a decrease in global equity index prices resulted in relatively flat mark to market change from our equity portfolio, hedge funds and private equity funds within Other Investments were positive mark to market contributors, offsetting the overall negative mark to market change. This represents an approximately 1.7% depreciation in the average total investment assets for the six months ended June 30, 2018.

The following table provides further detail regarding the movements in relevant credit and equity markets, as well as in government interest rates, using selected market indices during the six months ended June 30, 2018:

	Interest Rate Movement for the six months ended June 30, 2018 (1) ('+'/'-' represents increases / decreases in interest rates)	Credit Spread Movement for the six months ended June 30, 2018 (1) ('+'/'-' represents widening / tightening of credit spreads)	Equity Market Price Movement for the six months ended June 30, 2018 (1) ('+'/'-' represents increases / decreases in common equity market benchmarks)
United States	+53 basis points (5 year Treasury)	+21 basis points (US Corporate A rated) +3 basis points (US Mortgage Master Index)	-1.53% (MSCI All Countries World Index) +1.67% (S&P500 Index)
United Kingdom	+30 basis points (5 year Gilt)	+16 basis points (UK Corporate, AA rated)	
Euro-zone	-10 basis points (5 year Bund)	+18 basis points (Europe Corporate, A rated)	

(1)Source: Bloomberg Finance L.P.

Please see "Income Statement Analysis - Investment Activities" below for further analysis.

#### OTHER KEY FOCUSES OF MANAGEMENT

We remain focused on, among other things, managing capital, enhancing enterprise risk management ("ERM") capabilities and monitoring regulatory change.

Capital Management

Fundamental to supporting our business model is our ability to underwrite business, which is largely dependent upon the quality of our claims paying and financial strength ratings as evaluated by independent rating agencies. As a result, in the event that we are downgraded, our ability to write business, as well as our financial condition or results of operations, could be adversely affected. Managing our capital, debt and leverage is an important part of maintaining the necessary ratings position.

63

---



## Risk Management

Our risk management and risk appetite framework is detailed in Item 1, "Business - Enterprise Risk Management," included in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017. The table below shows our estimated per event net 1% and 0.4% exceedance probability exposures for certain peak natural catastrophe peril regions based on our evaluation and detailed analysis with a measurement date of April 1, 2018. These estimates assume that amounts due from reinsurance and retrocession purchases are 100% collectible. There may be credit or other disputes associated with these potential receivables.

Geographical Zone (U.S. dollars in millions)	Peril	Measurement Date of In-Force Exposures (1)	1-in-100	1-in-250
			Event	Event
			Probable Maximum Loss (2)	Probable Maximum Loss (2)
North Atlantic	Windstorm	April 1, 2018	\$ 630	\$ 1,561
North America	Earthquake	April 1, 2018	\$ 614	\$ 856
Europe	Windstorm	April 1, 2018	\$ 653	\$ 756
Japan	Earthquake	April 1, 2018	\$ 550	\$ 656
Japan	Windstorm	April 1, 2018	\$ 429	\$ 505

(1) Detailed analyses of aggregated in-force exposures and probable maximum loss levels are done periodically. The measurement dates represent the date of the last completed detailed analysis by geographical zone.

(2) Probable maximum losses, which include secondary uncertainty that incorporates variability around the expected probable maximum loss for each event, do not represent our maximum potential exposures and are pre-tax.

We actively evaluate and manage our net exposure profile. Our net exposure profile reflects the seasonality of exposures, events that have occurred during the year and the economics of various risk transfer mechanisms. Our underwriting capital management is a dynamic process that will evolve through ongoing assessment of ground-up exposures and return metrics throughout the year. Some of the key changes to our exposure protection in 2018 were tailored to maintain gross exposures and reduce net catastrophe risk. These changes included: expanded catastrophe bond coverage to include U.S. Caribbean wind and convective storms; increased protection of our portfolio by shifting towards more enterprise wide catastrophe aggregate and reduced segment specific coverage; increased use of specific proportional cession of individual property catastrophe treaties to an alternative capital provider; and the addition of a new net property quota share which covers our four core catastrophe exposed lines.

The net impact of these changes, and others, is that we have more coverage on a broader basis, enhanced protection across more frequent parts of our catastrophe exposures and achieved a lower attachment point for non-peak perils. Overall, we have reduced our exposures across the curve and at lower probabilities. While these are on an occurrence basis, our worldwide aggregate exposure has decreased by similar amounts.

Going forward, management is focused on leveraging existing alternative capital capabilities and building an underwriting balance sheet that blends all leveraging tools, allowing each risk to be matched against the most appropriate and efficient source of capital.

### Regulatory Change

We continue to monitor and assess regulatory initiatives and legislation relevant to our business. In particular, we continue to monitor closely and assess proposals regarding national, regional and global capital standards that affect us or in the future could affect us.

See "Business - Regulation," included in Item 1 of the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017, for additional discussion of regulatory matters, including group supervision and Solvency II. In addition, see "Brexit-Related Recent Developments" below for a discussion of Brexit.

### Brexit-Related Recent Developments

Negotiations to determine the terms of the U.K.'s withdrawal from the E.U. by March 2019 under article 50 of the Treaty on European Union, as well as the U.K.'s relationship with the E.U. and individual E.U. member states post-Brexit, have commenced, but remain largely unresolved.

While Brexit did not materially affect our financial condition or results of operations for the six months ended June 30, 2018, we anticipate that Brexit will disrupt our U.K. domiciled entities', including our Lloyd's of London ("Lloyd's") syndicates', ability to "passport" within the E.U. Passporting means that an E.U.-domiciled entity can write insurance or reinsurance in another E.U. member state while only being regulated by the regulator in its country of domicile. As a

64

---

consequence, on September 19, 2017, we announced our plan to redomesticate our principal E.U. insurance company, XL Insurance Company SE ("XLICSE"), to Ireland in 2018, subject to certain regulatory approvals. The redomestication will result in XLICSE remaining in the E.U. post Brexit so that it can continue to benefit from passporting through its branch network within the E.U.

In the U.K., we will retain CICL UK and our Lloyd's operations. The ability to issue both Lloyd's and CICL UK paper in the U.K. as well as XLICSE paper in the E.U. well positions us for business that could otherwise be disrupted from any loss of passporting rights as a result of the U.K. leaving the E.U. With these changes, we anticipate being able to provide continuity of service to our clients and brokers although there can be no assurances that business will not be interrupted. We continue to review our European legal entity structure to consider other possible changes that may need to be made to preserve our E.U.-domiciled entities' passporting regime.

Currently, Lloyd's is wholly reliant on the passporting regime to do business across the E.U. On May 22, 2018, Lloyd's announced that it had received regulatory approval from the National Bank of Belgium to establish a new insurance company in Brussels, Belgium, to serve as an E.U. hub post-Brexit. Lloyd's anticipates that this new company will commence operations on January 1, 2019. Given that we operate one of the largest underwriting syndicates at Lloyd's, management is closely monitoring Lloyd's ability to successfully implement its post-Brexit strategy with the E.U.

Outcomes of the negotiations and plans described above could include increased costs of doing business in the U.K., which may include additional capital requirements, including as a result of new and/or additional laws and regulations across a wide variety of areas potentially including, but not limited to: labor laws, data privacy laws, taxation laws and, more generally, the terms of commercial activities between the U.K. and the E.U. Increased costs and capital requirements may also result from the U.K. no longer being part of the Solvency II regime, which could be significant to our operations and financial results. Our costs of doing business in Ireland may also be impacted, for example, by increased demand for property and labor, particularly as other companies reduce their U.K. operations and seek alternative platforms within the E.U.

In addition to the potential impact on our ability to passport within the E.U., management is also focused on the impact of Brexit on the free movement of over 2,000 of our employees within the E.U. A curtailment post-Brexit of free movement of workers between the U.K. and the E.U. could impact the availability and cost of attracting and retaining talent. Further, as no member country has left the E.U. to date, and the rules for exit under article 50 are brief, this has created, and may continue to create, the potential for geopolitical, structural, legal, regulatory, monetary and economic uncertainty, which we expect may continue to have meaningful repercussions in future periods. For more information regarding Brexit, see Item 1A, "Risk Factors," included in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017.

#### Climate Change

Climate change is having an unpredictable effect on the environment within which we work and live, manifesting in both an increase in the global mean temperature and rising sea levels. The local impacts of these changes are difficult to predict, which in turn increases risk. Through our risk managers and risk transfer partners, we are focused on understanding the data behind climate and extreme weather events, and have funded our own research, focused on topics such as thermohaline circulation, ocean acidification, sea ice thickness and measurement of the health of global reefs.

We are continually looking to develop new business streams that reflect sustainability principles and values. Examples include pollution insurance coverage and services to help business and industry implement strong risk management practices, property products offering additional cover for the rebuild or repair of a property using more sustainable materials and/or building practices and helping our customers identify and mitigate risk through pre-emergency planning and preparation, and site protection improvement. Through XL Innovate, our insurtech venture capital fund, we are developing an analytical approach to underwriting standalone flood insurance for small commercial insureds. We provide insurance solutions to renewable energy system manufacturers, developers, owners, lenders and investors looking to have a positive impact on climate change. Our projects have spanned a range of renewable energy and clean energy technologies, including solar, wind, waste-to-energy, fuel cell, energy storage, and energy efficiency. We are not limited to specific technologies, and we have addressed a variety of projects. Our core focus has been the risk associated with new, relatively unproven technologies and the long term performance of projects using those

technologies. We are not constrained by geography or the magnitude of the risks that our clients seek to insure or finance.

We recognize the serious implications that climate change and other environmental risks may pose to the insurance industry and our business. The manner in which we underwrite our business generally is designed to adapt to changes in climate. For example: (i) the insurance and reinsurance policies that we issue are generally for twelve months, providing the ability to reassess risk and price accordingly as climate conditions change; (ii) the natural catastrophe and pricing models that we use are updated frequently to reflect changing environmental conditions; (iii) we seek to reduce the impact of climate change on our business by limiting our exposure to individual events or series of events through our ceded reinsurance programs; and (iv) when we underwrite business susceptible to climate change, we impose strict limits across a variety of

65

---

dimensions with the goal of limiting our exposure to additional risk associated with climate change. For more information regarding our ERM and the risks associated with climate change, see Item 1, "Business - Enterprise Risk Management," and Item 1A, "Risk Factors," included in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017.

#### CRITICAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ESTIMATES

See the discussion of our Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates in "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations - Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates," included in Item 7 of the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017.

#### VARIABLE INTEREST ENTITIES AND OTHER OFF-BALANCE SHEET ARRANGEMENTS

See the discussion of our variable interest entities and other off-balance sheet arrangements in "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations - Variable Interest Entities ("VIEs") and Other Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements," included in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017 and Item 1, Note 11, "Variable Interest Entities ("VIEs")," to the Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements included herein.

#### SEGMENTS

The Company's Property and Casualty ("P&C") operations are organized into two operating segments: Insurance and Reinsurance. The results of our run-off life operations are reported within Corporate and Other. Our general investment and financing operations are also reflected in Corporate and Other. Prior period information has been re-presented to reflect the current presentation.

We evaluate the performance of both the Insurance and Reinsurance segments based on underwriting profit. Other items of our revenue and expenditure are not evaluated at the segment level for reporting purposes. In addition, we do not allocate investment assets by segment for our P&C operations. Investment assets related to our run-off life operations and certain structured products included in the Insurance and Reinsurance segments are held in separately identified portfolios. As such, net investment income from these assets is included in the contribution from each of these segments. See Item 1, Note 3, "Segment Information," to the Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements included herein for a reconciliation of segment data to our Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements.

#### INCOME STATEMENT ANALYSIS

Segment Results for the three and six months ended June 30, 2018 compared to the three and six months ended June 30, 2017

##### Insurance

Our Insurance segment provides commercial property, casualty and specialty insurance products on a global basis. Products generally provide tailored coverages for large corporate and middle market risks and include the following lines of business: property, casualty, professional liability, environmental liability, aviation and satellite, marine and offshore energy, equine, fine art and specie, surplus lines, political risk & trade credit, crisis management, cybertech, accident & health and other insurance coverages, including those mentioned above, through our programs, middle market and construction businesses. We focus on growing those lines of business within our Insurance operations that we believe provide the best return on capital over time.

The following table summarizes the underwriting profit (loss) for the Insurance segment:

(U.S. dollars in thousands)	Three Months Ended		Percentage Change 2018 vs 2017	Six Months Ended		Percentage Change 2018 vs 2017
	June 30, 2018	2017		June 30, 2018	2017	
Gross premiums written	\$2,881,921	\$2,576,754	11.8 %	\$5,748,460	\$5,270,970	9.1 %
Net premiums written	1,929,564	1,741,201	10.8 %	3,411,431	3,249,792	5.0 %
Net premiums earned	1,748,355	1,652,304	5.8 %	3,414,144	3,287,619	3.8 %
Less: Net losses and loss expenses	1,224,756	1,077,087	13.7 %	2,289,748	2,137,450	7.1 %
Less: Acquisition costs	237,694	231,908	2.5 %	459,656	442,391	3.9 %
Less: Operating expenses	306,585	288,681	6.2 %	622,965	574,410	8.5 %
Underwriting profit (loss)	\$(20,680 )	\$54,628	N/M	\$41,775	\$133,368	(68.7 )%
Net results – structured products	1,810	1,981	(8.6 )%	3,913	4,250	(7.9 )%
Net fee income and other (expense)	(4,991 )	(2,826 )	76.6 %	(11,694 )	(859 )	N/M

\*N/M - Not Meaningful

#### Gross Premiums Written

The following table summarizes our gross premiums written by underwriting business group for the Insurance segment:

(U.S. dollars in thousands)	Three Months Ended		Percentage Change 2018 vs 2017	Six Months Ended		Percentage Change 2018 vs 2017
	June 30, 2018	2017		June 30, 2018	2017	
Global Lines	\$1,058,850	\$948,647	11.6 %	\$2,031,095	\$1,947,051	4.3 %
International	615,006	519,903	18.3 %	1,605,753	1,359,882	18.1 %
North America	1,208,065	1,108,204	9.0 %	2,111,612	1,964,037	7.5 %
Total	\$2,881,921	\$2,576,754	11.8 %	\$5,748,460	\$5,270,970	9.1 %

Three months ended June 30, 2018 vs. 2017: Gross premiums written increased by 11.8% for the three months ended June 30, 2018. When evaluated in local currency, our gross premiums written increased by 8.5% for the three months ended June 30, 2018. The favorable foreign exchange effect on our gross premiums written was mainly due to the strengthening of the Euro and the British pound against the U.S. dollar. See "Significant Items Affecting the Results of Operations - The Current Underwriting Environment" above for further information on our underwriting strategy, the effects of which are discussed below.

The following is a summary of premium movements by underwriting business group:

Global Lines - increase of 11.6%, for the three months ended June 30, 2018, is mainly driven by higher new business in political risk & trade credit business lines, higher retention in crisis management and increases on current year and prior year contracts in London wholesale casualty business lines.

International - increase of 18.3%, for the three months ended June 30, 2018, is attributable to an improvement in rates in international property and international financial lines.

North America - increase of 9.0%, for the three months ended June 30, 2018, is due to higher new business in North America construction lines and expansion on a large captive account in North America property business.

Six months ended June 30, 2018 vs. 2017: Gross premiums written increased by 9.1%. When evaluated in local currency, our gross premiums written increased by 6.2%. The favorable foreign exchange effect on our gross premiums written was mainly due to a strengthening of the Euro and British pound against the U.S. dollar, which impacted business written in these currencies.

The following is a summary of premium movements by underwriting business groups:

Global Lines - increase of 4.3%, for the six months ended June 30, 2018, is mainly driven by higher retention in accident & health and crisis management and increases on current year and prior year contracts in London wholesale casualty business lines.

International - increase of 18.1%, for the six months ended June 30, 2018, is attributable to new business in international casualty and favorable pricing in international property and international financial lines.

67

---

North America - increase of 7.5%, for the six months ended June 30, 2018, due to higher new business in construction, growth in cybertech business lines and expansion on a large captive account in North America property open market business.

#### Net Premiums Written

Three months ended June 30, 2018 vs. 2017: The increase of 10.8%, for the three months ended June 30, 2018, was driven mainly by the increase in gross premiums written across our three underwriting groups described above, each with differing levels of retention and increased property protection purchased.

Six months ended June 30, 2018 vs. 2017: The increase of 5.0%, for the six months ended June 30, 2018, due to the increase in gross premiums written previously mentioned, partially offset by an increase in ceded premium written driven by higher subject premium volume and increased property protection purchased.

#### Net Premiums Earned

Three and six months ended June 30, 2018 vs. 2017: The increase of 5.8%, for the three months ended June 30, 2018, and the increase of 3.8%, for the six months ended June 30, 2018, reflects the earning of higher gross premium written during the first half of 2018 as compared to the same period of 2017, partially offset by the earning of increased ceded premiums written noted above.

#### Net Losses and Loss Expenses

#### Combined Ratio

The following table presents the ratios for the Insurance segment:

	Three Months Ended			Percentage Point Change 2018 vs 2017	Six Months Ended			Percentage Point Change 2018 vs 2017
	June 30,		2018		June 30,		2018	
	2018	2017			2018	2017		
Loss and loss expense ratio	70.1 %	65.2 %	4.9	67.1 %	65.0 %	2.1		
Acquisition expense ratio	13.6 %	14.0 %	(0.4 )	13.5 %	13.5 %	—		
Operating expense ratio	17.5 %	17.5 %	—	18.2 %	17.4 %	0.8		
Underwriting expense ratio	31.1 %	31.5 %	(0.4 )	31.7 %	30.9 %	0.8		
Combined ratio	101.2 %	96.7 %	4.5	98.8 %	95.9 %	2.9		

The loss and loss expense ratio includes net losses incurred for both the current year and any favorable or adverse prior year development of loss and loss expense reserves held at the beginning of the year. The following table summarizes these components of the loss ratio for the Insurance segment for the three and six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017:

	Three Months Ended			Percentage Point Change 2018 vs 2017	Six Months Ended			Percentage Point Change 2018 vs 2017
	June 30,		2018		June 30,		2018	
	2018	2017			2018	2017		
Loss and loss expense ratio	70.1 %	65.2 %	4.9	67.1 %	65.0 %	2.1		
Prior year development	(3.0) %	1.0 %	(4.0 )	(1.4) %	0.7 %	(2.1 )		
Loss ratio excluding prior year development	67.1 %	66.2 %	0.9	65.7 %	65.7 %	—		
Net natural catastrophe losses	(4.5) %	(4.8) %	0.3	(4.2) %	(4.6) %	0.4		
Loss ratio excluding prior year development and net natural catastrophe losses	62.6 %	61.4 %	1.2	61.5 %	61.1 %	0.4		

#### Loss Ratio - excluding prior year development

Three months ended June 30, 2018 vs. 2017: The 0.9 percentage point deterioration in the loss ratio excluding prior year development is principally the result of increased large loss activity for the three months ended June 30, 2018 as compared to the corresponding period in 2017. Losses net of reinsurance, reinstatement and premium adjustments related to natural catastrophe events for the three months ended June 30, 2018 were \$0.5 million lower than in the



same period in 2017. Excluding prior year development, and natural catastrophe losses net of reinsurance recoveries, reinstatement and premium adjustments the loss ratios for the three months ended June 30, 2018 deteriorated by 1.2 percentage points due to large loss activity in the period.

68

---

Six months ended June 30, 2018 vs. 2017: The loss ratio excluding prior year development for the six months ended June 30, 2018 is in line with the corresponding period in 2017. Losses net of reinsurance, reinstatement and premium adjustments related to natural catastrophe events for the six months ended June 30, 2018 were \$7.4 million lower than in the same period in 2017. Excluding prior year development, and natural catastrophe losses net of reinsurance recoveries, reinstatement and premium adjustments the loss ratios for the six months ended June 30, 2018 deteriorated by 0.4 percentage points as the large loss activity noted above were mostly offset by underwriting actions which improved the top line results.

#### Prior Year Development

The following table summarizes the net (favorable) adverse prior year development by line of business relating to the Insurance segment for the three and six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017:

	Three Months Ended		Six Months Ended	
	June 30, 2018	June 30, 2017	June 30, 2018	June 30, 2017
(U.S. dollars in thousands)				
Professional	\$(1,186 )	\$(56,385 )	\$(3,016 )	\$(56,390 )
Casualty and other	(28,806 )	(77,215 )	(33,921 )	(81,985 )
Property	69,251	99,766	70,508	99,847
Specialty	12,624	16,607	13,017	16,659
Total	\$51,883	\$(17,227)	\$46,588	\$(21,869)

Net unfavorable prior year reserve development was \$51.9 million for the three months ended June 30, 2018 for the Insurance segment, driven by the following:

For casualty lines, net prior year development was \$28.8 million favorable. This was driven by better than expected loss experience reported in the 2015 and prior years for international casualty and across all years for global risk management. This was partially offset by deteriorations in the excess and surplus portfolio to recognize changes in the composition of the business in recent years.

For property lines, net prior year development was \$69.3 million unfavorable. This was driven by significant large loss experience on the 2017 accident year, deteriorations in both catastrophe and non-catastrophe losses for the London wholesale property book and worse than expected attritional experience reported on the international open market and energy property portfolios.

For specialty lines, net prior year development was \$12.6 million unfavorable. This was driven by worse than expected attritional loss experience reported in marine, aerospace, fine art and specie and crisis management portfolios, predominantly on the 2017 accident year.

For further information on the net favorable prior year reserve development for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017, see Item I, Note 8, "Losses and Loss Expenses," to the Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements included herein.

#### Acquisition Costs and Operating Expenses - Underwriting Expense Ratio

Three months ended June 30, 2018 vs. 2017: The improvement of 0.4 percentage points was primarily due to an improvement in the acquisition expense ratio mainly driven by an increase in ceded commissions, due in part to an increase in quota share cessions as compared to the prior year, which carry a higher commission rate.

Six months ended June 30, 2018 vs. 2017: The deterioration of 0.8 percentage points was due to an increase in the operating expense ratio resulting largely from investment in the business and certain one-time compensation related costs.

## Net Results - Structured Products

	Three Months Ended		Percentage Change		Six Months Ended		Percentage Change	
	June 30, 2018	2017	2018 vs 2017	%	June 30, 2018	2017	2018 vs 2017	%
Net investment income - structured products	\$6,693	\$6,844	(2.2)	)%	\$13,313	\$13,654	(2.5)	)%
Interest expense - structured products	4,882	4,863	0.4	%	9,398	9,404	(0.1)	)%
Operating expenses - structured products	1	—	100.0	%	2	—	100.0	%
Net investment results - structured products	\$1,810	\$1,981	(8.6)	)%	\$3,913	\$4,250	(7.9)	)%

Three and six months ended June 30, 2018 vs. 2017: The decrease in net results from structured products for the three and six months ended June 30, 2018 compared to the corresponding period in the prior year was mainly due to a decrease in the asset base reflecting the run-off nature of this business.

For further information about our structured indemnity contracts that are accounted for as deposit contracts, see Item 8, Note 13, "Deposit Liabilities," to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017.

## Reinsurance

The Reinsurance segment provides casualty, property risk, property catastrophe, marine, aviation, credit and other specialty reinsurance on a global basis, with business being written on both a proportional and non-proportional treaty basis and also on a facultative basis.

The following table summarizes the underwriting profit (loss) for the Reinsurance segment:

(U.S. dollars in thousands)	Three Months Ended		Percentage Change		Six Months Ended		Percentage Change	
	June 30, 2018	2017	2018 vs 2017	%	June 30, 2018	2017	2018 vs 2017	%
Gross premiums written	\$1,048,352	\$977,676	7.2	%	\$3,108,953	\$2,905,066	7.0	%
Net premiums written	889,675	905,240	(1.7)	)%	2,560,419	2,376,409	7.7	%
Net premiums earned	944,309	861,789	9.6	%	1,875,701	1,745,955	7.4	%
Less: Net losses and loss expenses	496,553	451,996	9.9	%	1,053,567	975,089	8.0	%
Less: Acquisition costs	232,538	200,394	16.0	%	473,392	424,473	11.5	%
Less: Operating expenses	80,309	69,435	15.7	%	153,848	141,192	9.0	%
Underwriting profit (loss)	\$134,909	\$139,964	(3.6)	)%	\$194,894	\$205,201	(5.0)	)%
Net results – structured products	6,572	942	N/M		7,880	1,587	N/M	
Net fee income and other	1,140	694	64.3	%	2,032	1,380	47.2	%

\*N/M - Not Meaningful

## Gross Premiums Written

The following table summarizes our gross premiums written by business group for the Reinsurance segment:

(U.S. dollars in thousands)	Three Months Ended		Percentage Change		Six Months Ended		Percentage Change	
	June 30, 2018	2017	2018 vs 2017	%	June 30, 2018	2017	2018 vs 2017	%
Bermuda	\$446,836	\$414,352	7.8	%	\$964,182	\$868,069	11.1	%
North America	184,672	191,106	(3.4)	)%	492,736	496,902	(0.8)	)%
London	209,266	184,782	13.3	%	561,057	492,648	13.9	%
EMEA	54,747	46,307	18.2	%	587,292	588,239	(0.2)	)%
LAC	152,831	141,129	8.3	%	503,686	459,208	9.7	%
Total	\$1,048,352	\$977,676	7.2	%	\$3,108,953	\$2,905,066	7.0	%



Three months ended June 30, 2018 vs. 2017: Gross premiums written increased by 7.2% due to a number of premium drivers including new business and rate increases. The increase was partially offset by cancellations and unfavorable timing differences in the inception of contract renewals. When evaluated in local currency, our gross premiums written increased by 6.1%.

The following is a summary of the premium movements by business group:

Bermuda - increase of 7.8%, for the three months ended June 30, 2018, mainly due to additional business underwritten with a key client in the property treaty line of business.

North America - decrease of 3.4%, for the three months ended June 30, 2018, primarily driven by cancellations within the casualty and property treaty lines of business. These cancellations were partially offset by new business written within the accident & health line.

London - increase of 13.3%, for the three months ended June 30, 2018, predominantly from new business and renewals at improved rates.

EMEA - increase of 18.2%, for the three months ended June 30, 2018, mainly from new business and a reduced rate of cancellations year over year within the casualty line of business.

LAC - increase of 8.3%, for the three months ended June 30, 2018, driven by new business within the crop and other lines of business. This increase was partially offset by cancellations across the book.

Six months ended June 30, 2018 vs. 2017: Gross premiums written increased by 7.0% due to additional new business written in the period, rate improvements and foreign exchange gains. The increase was partially offset by cancellations. When evaluated in local currency, our gross premiums written increased by 4.3%.

The following is a summary of the premium movements by business group:

Bermuda - increase of 11.1%, for the six months ended June 30, 2018, primarily due to new business within the property book. In addition, increased premium was achieved in this region as a result of the inclusion of the marine energy proportional book, which was transferred from our EMEA operations.

North America - decrease of 0.8%, for the six months ended June 30, 2018, driven by cancellations within the casualty and property treaty line of business due to non-renewals. This was partially offset by new business.

London - increase of 13.9%, for the six months ended June 30, 2018, primarily driven by new business and rate improvements in the property book and casualty line of business.

EMEA - decrease of 0.2%, for the six months ended June 30, 2018, largely attributable to cancellations, share reductions mainly within the property lines, and the transfer of the marine energy proportional book to Bermuda. The decrease was partially offset by new business, predominantly within the casualty and property lines of business.

LAC - increase of 9.7%, for the six months ended June 30, 2018, driven by new business within crop, other and credit lines of business. In addition, during the period, there was favorable foreign exchange gains driven by the Chinese Yuan and the Thai Baht strengthening against the U.S. dollar compared to the same period of 2017.

#### Net Premiums Written

Three months ended June 30, 2018 vs. 2017: The decrease of 1.7% was mainly attributable to the increase in ceded premiums written due to the placement of a new property outward reinsurance program. This was partially offset by gross premiums written increase as outlined above.

Six months ended June 30, 2018 vs. 2017: The increase of 7.7% largely resulted from the gross premiums written increase as outlined above. This was partially offset by additional outwards reinsurance for property lines.

#### Net Premiums Earned

Three and six months ended June 30, 2018 vs. 2017: The increases of 9.6% and 7.4% were mainly attributable to the earnings impact of a material inception written within Bermuda during the fourth quarter of 2017. These additional earnings were partially offset by a refinement of the earning patterns within certain portfolios in the prior year.

## Net Losses and Loss Expenses

## Combined Ratio

The following table presents the ratios for the Reinsurance segment:

	Three Months Ended			Six Months Ended		
	June 30, 2018	2017	Point Change 2018 vs 2017	June 30, 2018	2017	Point Change 2018 vs 2017
Loss and loss expense ratio	52.6%	52.4%	0.2	56.2%	55.8%	0.4
Acquisition expense ratio	24.6%	23.3%	1.3	25.2%	24.3%	0.9
Operating expense ratio	8.5 %	8.1 %	0.4	8.2 %	8.1 %	0.1
Underwriting expense ratio	33.1%	31.4%	1.7	33.4%	32.4%	1.0
Combined ratio	85.7%	83.8%	1.9	89.6%	88.2%	1.4

The loss and loss expense ratio includes net losses incurred for both the current year and any favorable or adverse prior year development of loss and loss expense reserves held at the beginning of the year. The following table summarizes these components of the loss ratio for the Reinsurance segment for the three and six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017:

	Three Months Ended			Six Months Ended		
	June 30, 2018	2017	Point Change 2018 vs 2017	June 30, 2018	2017	Point Change 2018 vs 2017
Loss and loss expense ratio	52.6%	52.4 %	0.2	56.2 %	55.8 %	0.4
Prior year development	6.4 %	8.1 %	(1.7 )	3.4 %	2.4 %	1.0
Loss ratio excluding prior year development	59.0%	60.5 %	(1.5 )	59.6 %	58.2 %	1.4
Net natural catastrophe losses	0.2 %	(1.5 )%	1.7	(0.4 )%	(2.2 )%	1.8
Loss ratio excluding prior year development and net natural catastrophe losses	59.2%	59.0 %	0.2	59.2 %	56.0 %	3.2

## Loss Ratio - excluding prior year development

Three months ended June 30, 2018 vs. 2017: The 1.5 percentage point improvement in the loss ratio excluding prior year development in the three months ended June 30, 2018 was primarily a result of natural catastrophe losses being lower this period as compared to the same period of 2017. Losses net of reinsurance recoveries, reinstatement and premium adjustments related to natural catastrophe events for the three months ended June 30, 2018 were \$14.9 million, or 1.7 percentage points, lower than in the same period of 2017. Excluding favorable prior year development and natural catastrophe losses net of reinsurance recoveries, reinstatement and premium adjustments in both quarters, the loss ratio for the three months ended June 30, 2018 compared to the same period of 2017 deteriorated by 0.2 percentage points to 59.2% primarily related to a shift toward lower margin and lower volatility treaties, the impact of positive reinstatement premiums in the prior year and an increase in outwards reinsurance protection.

Six months ended June 30, 2018 vs. 2017: The 1.4 percentage point deterioration in the loss ratio excluding prior year development in the six months ended June 30, 2018 was primarily a result of increases in attritional losses. Losses net of reinsurance recoveries, reinstatement and premium adjustments related to natural catastrophe events for the six months ended June 30, 2018 were \$30.9 million, or 1.8 percentage points lower than in the same period of 2017.

Excluding favorable prior year development and natural catastrophe losses net of reinsurance recoveries, and related reinstatement premiums, the loss ratio for the six months ended June 30, 2018 compared to the same period of 2017 deteriorated 3.2 percentage points to 59.2% primarily related to a shift toward lower margin and lower volatility treaties, the impact of positive reinstatement premiums in the prior year and an increase in outwards reinsurance protection.



### Prior Year Development

The following table summarizes the net (favorable) adverse prior year development by line of business relating to the Reinsurance segment for the three and six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017:

	Three Months Ended		Six Months Ended	
	June 30,		June 30,	
(U.S. dollars in thousands)	2018	2017	2018	2017
Property and other short-tail lines	\$(43,889)	\$(55,109)	\$(62,883)	\$(110,025)
Casualty and other long-tail lines	(16,908 )	(14,396 )	(1,755 )	69,166
Total	\$(60,797)	\$(69,505)	\$(64,638)	\$(40,859 )

Net favorable prior year reserve development was \$60.8 million for the three months ended June 30, 2018, mainly attributable to the following:

Net favorable prior year development for the short-tail lines totaled \$43.9 million. This was driven primarily by better than expected development on attritional losses on the Property, Marine and Crop books and release of general catastrophe reserves, partially offset by strengthening on older catastrophes and large losses.

Net favorable prior year development for the long-tail lines totaled \$16.9 million. Details of the significant components are as follows:

- For casualty lines, net prior year development was \$9.1 million favorable mainly due to better than expected development on attritional losses, primarily on the North America book.

• For other lines, net prior year development was \$7.8 million favorable due to better than expected attritional experience on the Credit & Surety book.

For further information on the net favorable prior year reserve development for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017, see Item I, Note 8, "Losses and Loss Expenses," to the Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements included herein.

### Acquisition Costs and Operating Expenses - Underwriting Expense Ratio

Three and six months ended June 30, 2018 vs. 2017: The deteriorations of 1.7 and 1.0 percentage points, for the three and six months ended June 30, 2018, respectively, were due to deteriorations in the operating expense ratio and acquisition expense ratio, as follows:

The acquisition expense ratio deteriorations, of 1.3 and 0.9 percentage points for the three and six months ended June 30, 2018, respectively, were predominantly resulting from an increase from a material inception written in Bermuda, as well as increased outwards profit commissions.

The operating expense ratio deteriorations of 0.4 and 0.1 percentage points, for the three and six months ended June 30, 2018, respectively, were driven by increasing compensation costs in Bermuda and EMEA.

### Net Results - Structured Products

	Three Months Ended		Percentage Change 2018 vs 2017	Six Months Ended		Percentage Change 2018 vs 2017
	June 30, 2018	June 30, 2017		June 30, 2018	June 30, 2017	
Net investment income - structured products	\$5,607	\$6,675	(16.0 )%	\$11,298	\$13,240	(14.7 )%
Interest expense - structured products	(965 )	5,733	N/M	3,418	11,653	(70.7 )%
Net investment results - structured products	\$6,572	\$942	N/M	\$7,880	\$1,587	N/M

\*N/M - Not Meaningful

Three and six months ended June 30, 2018 vs. 2017: The increases in net results from structured products for the three and six months ended June 30, 2018 compared to the corresponding periods in the prior year were mainly a result of a significant reduction of interest expense in 2018 due to the commutation of two structured indemnity contracts. In addition, a change in the expected cash flows for one of our larger structured indemnity contracts resulted in a favorable change in the accretion rate for that contract, further reducing interest expense. The reductions in expense were in part offset by the lost investment income related to the two commuted structured indemnity contracts.





For further information about our structured indemnity contracts that are accounted for as deposit contracts, see Item 8, Note 13, "Deposit Liabilities," to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017.

Corporate and Other (including Run-Off Life operations)

Our general investment and financing operations are reflected in Corporate and Other. In addition, results of our run-off life operations are reported within Corporate and Other. We ceased writing new life reinsurance contracts in 2009 and since that time have been managing the run-off of our life reinsurance operations.

Run-Off Life Operations

As noted in Item 1, Note 1(a), "Significant Accounting Policies - Basis of Preparation and Consolidation," to the Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements included herein, in May 2014, we ceded the majority of our life reinsurance business to GreyCastle Life Reinsurance ("GCLR") via 100% quota share reinsurance (the "GreyCastle Life Retro Arrangements"). In November 2015, we ceded the vast majority of our remaining life reinsurance reserves under the U.S. Term Life Retro Arrangements.

Impact of GreyCastle Life Retro Arrangements

As noted in Item 1, Note 5(b), "Derivative Instruments Not Formally Designated As Hedging Instruments - Other Non-Investment Derivatives," to the Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements included herein, although our net income (loss) is subject to variability related to the GreyCastle Life Retro Arrangements, there is minimal impact, if any, on our comprehensive income in any period.

Run-Off Life Operations - Not Subject to GreyCastle Life Retro Arrangements

Three months ended June 30, 2018 vs. 2017: During the three months ended June 30, 2018, our net loss from our run-off life operations that were not subject to the GreyCastle Life Retro Arrangements was \$2.0 million. Included within this negative result are net realized gains of \$2.5 million. Additionally, net investment income of \$7.2 million was offset by a net underwriting loss of \$9.1 million and interest expense of \$2.6 million on the funds withheld for the U.S. Term Life Retro Arrangements.

Six months ended June 30, 2018 vs. 2017: During the six months ended June 30, 2018, the net loss from our run-off life operations that were not subject to the GreyCastle Life Retro Arrangements was \$5.4 million. Included within this negative result are net realized gains of \$2.6 million. Additionally, net investment income of \$14.8 million was offset by a net underwriting loss of \$17.4 million and interest expense of \$5.4 million on the funds withheld for the U.S. Term Life Retro Arrangements.

Investment Performance (Excluding Life Funds Withheld Assets)

We manage our investment portfolio in accordance with investment guidelines approved by the Risk and Finance Committee of the XL Group Board of Directors (the "RFC"). The following is a summary of the investment portfolio returns, which are calculated by using a time-weighted, geometrically linked rate of return calculation that is in accordance with current industry standards, for the three and six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017:

	Three Months Ended June 30, 2018		Six Months Ended June 30, 2017	
Total Return on Investments (1)	0.4%	1.0%	(0.1)%	1.9%
Hedge fund portfolio (2) (3)	1.7%	0.9%	4.4 %	3.0%
Public equity portfolio (2)	7.3%	1.0%	2.6 %	6.8%

The performance of investment portfolios is measured on a local currency basis. For the aggregate performance (1) calculation, respective local currency balances are translated to U.S. dollars using quarter end rates to calculate composite portfolio results.

(2) Performance on these portfolios is included in the Total Return on Investments above.

(3) Performance on the hedge fund portfolio reflects the three and six months ended February 28, 2018 and February 28, 2017, respectively, for both equity and non-equity accounted hedge funds.



## Investment Activities (Excluding Life Funds Withheld Assets)

The following table illustrates net investment income, net income from investment affiliates, net realized gains (losses) on investments and net realized and unrealized gains (losses) on derivative instruments for the three and six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017:

(U.S. dollars in thousands)	Three Months Ended		Percentage Change 2018 vs 2017	Six Months Ended		Percentage Change 2018 vs 2017
	June 30, 2018	2017		June 30, 2018	2017	
Net investment income - excluding Life Funds Withheld Assets	\$201,536	\$177,235	13.7 %	\$389,619	\$344,403	13.1 %
Net income (loss) from investment affiliates	16,548	30,818	(46.3 )%	62,217	69,079	(9.9 )%
Net realized investment gains (losses) - excluding Life Funds Withheld Assets	27,396	49,169	(44.3 )%	(33,447 )	53,387	N/M
Net realized and unrealized gains (losses) on derivative instruments (1)	16,126	(906 )	N/M	20,347	(7,975 )	N/M

(1) For a summary of realized and unrealized losses on all derivative instruments, see Item 1, Note 5, "Derivative Instruments," to the Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements included herein.

\*N/M - Not Meaningful

## Net Investment Income (Excluding Life Funds Withheld Assets)

Three and six months ended June 30, 2018 vs. 2017: The increases of 13.7% and 13.1% for the three and six months ended June 30, 2018, respectively, compared to the prior year periods, were primarily due to active sector rotation and portfolio management activities, and an increase in new money rates, which together resulted in an increase in investment yields.

We estimate that approximately \$3.1 billion of assets with an average gross book yield of 2.2% will mature and pay down over the next 12 months compared to the average new money rate in the three and six months ended June 30, 2018 on our portfolio of 3.1% and 2.9%, respectively.

## Net Income (Loss) from Investment Affiliates

Net income from investment affiliates includes earnings from our investments in closed-end investment funds and partnerships and similar vehicles that are accounted for under the equity method, as well as certain co-investment holdings sourced for us by the managers of affiliate funds also accounted for under the equity method.

Three months ended June 30, 2018 vs. 2017: The decrease in net income from investment affiliates for the three months ended June 30, 2018 was mainly attributable to relatively flat results from private investment affiliates for the period as compared to solid results in the prior year. The results from hedge funds and private credit funds were consistent with prior year period results.

Six months ended June 30, 2018 vs. 2017: Results for private equity investments for the six months ended June 30, 2018 lagged solid prior year results, leading to the decrease in net income from investment affiliates for the period. Hedge fund performance was strong, consistent with prior year results. Strong positive contributions came from funds pursuing equity long/short, volatility, macro and fixed income strategies. Private credit fund performance also remained consistent with prior year results.

## Net Realized Investment Gains and Losses (Excluding Life Funds Withheld Assets)

Three months ended June 30, 2018 vs. 2017: Net realized gains on investments in the three months ended June 30, 2018 totaled \$27.4 million, comprised of net realized losses of \$17.1 million on AFS investments and net realized and change in net unrealized gains on equity and other investments of \$44.5 million. Net realized losses on AFS investments included net realized losses of \$14.1 million, primarily from sales of U.S. Government and Corporate securities, as well as net realized losses of approximately \$3.0 million related to OTTI charges on certain of the Company's fixed income AFS investments. Net realized and change in net unrealized gains on equity securities and other investments were largely attributable to positive mark to market change from our equity portfolio due to an increase in equity index prices, as well as positive mark to market movement from hedge funds and private equity funds within Other Investments. For further discussion, see Item 1, Note 4, "Investments," to the Unaudited

Consolidated Financial Statements included herein.

Six months ended June 30, 2018 vs. 2017: Net realized losses on investments in the six months ended June 30, 2018 totaled \$33.4 million, comprised of net realized losses of \$50.6 million on AFS investments and net realized and change in net unrealized gains on equity and other investments of \$17.1 million. Net realized losses on AFS investments included net realized losses of \$45.8 million, primarily from sales of U.S. Government securities, as well as net realized losses of approximately \$4.8 million related to OTTI charges on certain of the Company's fixed income AFS investments. Net realized and change in net

75

---

unrealized gains on equity securities and other investments was largely attributable to positive mark to market movement from hedge funds and private equity funds within Other Investments. For further discussion, see Item 1, Note 4, "Investments," to the Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements included herein.

#### Net Realized and Unrealized Gains and Losses on Derivative Instruments

Three months ended June 30, 2018 vs. 2017: Net realized and unrealized gains on derivative instruments of \$16.1 million in the three months ended June 30, 2018 resulted mainly from net gains from our investment strategy to manage interest rate risk, foreign exchange risk and credit risk, and to replicate permitted investments and other hedging activities and, from net gains on embedded derivatives contained within P&C ceded reinsurance contracts written on a funds withheld basis. For a further discussion, see Item 1, Note 5, "Derivative Instruments," to the Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements included herein.

Six months ended June 30, 2018 vs. 2017: Net realized and unrealized gains on derivative instruments of \$20.3 million in the six months ended June 30, 2018 resulted mainly from net gains on embedded derivatives contained within P&C ceded reinsurance contracts written on a funds withheld basis and, from net gains from our investment strategy to manage interest rate risk, foreign exchange risk and credit risk, and to replicate permitted investments and other hedging activities. In addition, we also realized gains on short-term weather derivative swap agreements. For further information, see Item 1, Note 5, "Derivative Instruments," to the Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements included herein.

#### Other Revenues and Expenses and Non-Controlling Interests

The following table sets forth our other revenues and expenses for the three and six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017:

(U.S. dollars in thousands)	Three Months Ended		Percentage Change 2018 vs 2017	Six Months Ended		Percentage Change 2018 vs 2017
	June 30, 2018	2017		June 30, 2018	2017	
Net income (loss) from operating affiliates	\$51,187	\$42,704	19.9 %	\$61,469	\$56,313	9.2 %
Foreign exchange (gains) losses	(12,140 )	(5,643 )	115.1 %	(2,299 )	(8,979 )	(74.4 )%
Corporate operating expenses	71,308	102,162	(30.2 )%	141,351	201,035	(29.7 )%
Net realized and unrealized gains (losses) on life retrocession embedded derivative and derivative instruments - Life Funds Withheld Assets	(36,120 )	(34,596 )	4.4 %	(13,199 )	(84,697 )	(84.4 )%
Interest expense (1)	44,769	43,422	3.1 %	89,415	83,672	6.9 %
Income tax expense (benefit)	27,036	29,006	(6.8 )%	58,938	42,098	40.0 %
Non-controlling interests	17,804	8,423	111.4 %	26,389	69,429	(62.0 )%

(1) Interest expense includes costs related to our debt and collateral facilities and does not include deposit liability accretion, which is included in Net investment results - structured products.

#### Net Income (Loss) from Operating Affiliates

The following table sets forth the net income (loss) from operating affiliates for the three and six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017:

(U.S. dollars in thousands)	Three Months Ended		Percentage Change 2018 vs 2017	Six Months Ended		Percentage Change 2018 vs 2017
	June 30, 2018	2017		June 30, 2018	2017	
Net income (loss) from investment manager affiliates	\$1,975	\$36,108	(94.5 )%	\$12,086	\$39,405	(69.3 )%
Net income (loss) from strategic operating affiliates	49,212	6,596	N/M	49,383	16,908	192.1 %
Net income (loss) from operating affiliates	\$51,187	\$42,704	19.9 %	\$61,469	\$56,313	9.2 %

\* N/M - Not Meaningful

Net Income from Investment Manager Affiliates

Three and six months ended June 30, 2018 vs. 2017: The results for the three and six months ended June 30, 2018 lagged in the current periods due to the gain on sale of one of our investment manager affiliates recorded in the same periods in the prior year.

76

---

#### Net Income from Strategic Operating Affiliates

Three and six months ended June 30, 2018 vs. 2017: The significant increase in net income from strategic operating affiliates for the three and six months ended June 30, 2018 was primarily driven by a gain on the sale of one of our strategic operating affiliates within our value investment strategy team and, to a lesser extent, from stronger results from our insurance strategic operating affiliates.

#### Foreign Exchange Gains and Losses

Three months ended June 30, 2018 vs. 2017: The foreign exchange gains of \$12.1 million in the three months ended June 30, 2018 were principally a result of the impact of the strengthening of the U.S. dollar against the Euro and British pound on net monetary liabilities denominated in those currencies. In the three months ended June 30, 2017, foreign exchange gains of \$5.6 million were principally a result of the impact of the weakening of the U.S. dollar against the Euro and Swiss Franc on net monetary assets denominated in those currencies. These were partially offset by the effect of the weakening of the U.S. dollar against British pound on net monetary liabilities in that currency.

Six months ended June 30, 2018 vs. 2017: The foreign exchange gains of \$2.3 million in the six months ended June 30, 2018 were principally a result of the impact of the strengthening of the U.S. dollar against the Euro, the Canadian dollar and the Brazilian Real on net monetary liabilities in those currencies. In the six months ended June 30, 2017, foreign exchange gains of \$9.0 million were principally a result of the impact of the weakening of the U.S. dollar against the Euro, Swiss Franc and Singapore dollar on net monetary assets denominated in those currencies. This was partially offset by the effect of the weakening of the U.S. dollar against the British pound on net monetary liabilities in that currency.

#### Corporate Operating Expenses

Three and six months ended June 30, 2018 vs. 2017: The overall decrease of 30.2% and 29.7% for the three and six months ended June 30, 2018, respectively, compared to the same period in the prior year reflects the completion of our integration of Catlin in 2017, along with continued management of our expenses in 2018. These factors were partially offset by expenses incurred in 2018 in connection with the Company's pending acquisition by AXA, a change in bonus compensation and unfavorable foreign exchange impact.

#### Net Realized and Unrealized Gains and Losses on Life Retrocession Embedded Derivative and Derivative Instruments - Life Funds Withheld Assets

Three and six months ended June 30, 2018 vs. 2017: Under the GreyCastle Life Retro Arrangements, as described in Item 1, Note 1(a), "Significant Accounting Policies - Basis of Preparation and Consolidation," to the Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements included herein, the resulting embedded derivative is recorded at fair value with changes in fair value recognized in earnings through "Net realized and unrealized gains (losses) on life retrocession embedded derivative and derivative instruments - Life Funds Withheld Assets." For additional information, see Item 1, Note 5, "Derivative Instruments," to the Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements included herein and "Impact of GreyCastle Life Retro Arrangements" above.

#### Interest Expense

Three and six months ended June 30, 2018 vs. 2017: Interest expense increased 3.1% and 6.9% for the three and six months ended June 30, 2018, respectively, compared to the same period in the prior year as a result of the issuance of additional debt in June 2017. For further information about our debt financing, see Item 8, Note 14, "Notes Payable and Debt and Financing Arrangements," to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017 and Item 1, Note 9, "Notes Payable and Debt and Financing Arrangements," to the Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements included herein.

#### Income Tax Expense

The tax charge recognized in these periods reflects the combination of our tax on operating net income, calculated using an expected full year effective tax rate applied to our pre-tax operating net income in the respective periods, and tax on items excluded from the effective tax rate calculation, including discrete tax adjustments on operating and non-operating income, which are both calculated at the applicable jurisdictional effective tax rate.

Three months ended June 30, 2018 vs. 2017: Tax charges of \$27.0 million and \$29.0 million were incurred in the three months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

The decrease in current period income tax expense is primarily attributable to the mix of profit by jurisdiction in the three months ended June 30, 2018 as compared to the same period of the prior year.



Six months ended June 30, 2018 vs. 2017: Tax charges of \$58.9 million and \$42.1 million were incurred in the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

77

---

The increase in current period income tax expense is primarily attributable to the combination of an increase in pre-tax operating income and the full year effective tax rate applied in the six months ended June 30, 2018 as compared to the same period of the prior year.

#### Non-Controlling Interests

Three months ended June 30, 2018 vs. 2017: Non-controlling interests increased due to the timing of dividend declarations on preference shares.

Six months ended June 30, 2018 vs. 2017: Non-controlling interests decreased primarily as a result of lower financing costs associated with our preferred shares.

#### BALANCE SHEET ANALYSIS

##### Investments (Excluding Life Funds Withheld Assets)

Our investment strategy is based on a Strategic Asset Allocation process that establishes a strategic benchmark, which is a portfolio asset allocation target that is constructed to maximize enterprise value subject to business constraints and the risk tolerance of the Company's management, and is approved by the RFC. The investment team actively seeks to exceed the total return of the strategic benchmark and meet budgeted investment earnings, while maintaining sufficient liquidity to ensure payment of claims, operating expenses and other obligations even during stressed scenarios. Active or tactical deviations from the benchmark are controlled by a comprehensive framework of investment decision authorities (the "Authorities Framework"), which ensures that the risk profile of our investment portfolio is consistent with management's risk tolerance.

As described in Item 1, Note 1(a), "Significant Accounting Policies - Basis of Preparation and Consolidation," to the Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements included herein, in connection with the GreyCastle Life Retro Arrangements, the Life Funds Withheld Assets are managed pursuant to agreed-upon investment guidelines that meet the contractual commitments of our ceding companies and applicable laws and regulations. All of the investment results associated with the Life Funds Withheld Assets ultimately accrue to GCLR. Because we no longer share the risks and rewards of the underlying performance of the supporting invested assets, the disclosures in this section exclude the Life Funds Withheld Assets.

At June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, total investments and cash and cash equivalents, including accrued investment income and net receivable/(payable) for investments sold/(purchased), but excluding Life Funds Withheld Assets, were approximately \$35.7 billion and \$37.1 billion, respectively. The following table summarizes the composition of our invested assets, excluding Life Funds Withheld Assets, at June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017:

(U.S. dollars in thousands)	June 30, 2018		December 31, 2017	
	Carrying Value	Percent of Total	Carrying Value	Percent of Total
Fixed maturities - AFS (1):				
U.S. Government	\$3,960,291	11.1 %	\$4,362,740	11.8 %
U.S. States, municipalities and political subdivisions	1,858,142	5.2 %	2,064,640	5.6 %
Non-U.S. Governments	5,115,860	14.4 %	5,201,581	14.0 %
Corporate	9,950,095	27.9 %	9,795,133	26.4 %
RMBS	4,254,036	11.9 %	4,724,402	12.7 %
CMBS	1,363,850	3.8 %	1,244,017	3.4 %
Other asset-backed securities	1,699,143	4.8 %	1,509,363	4.1 %
Total fixed maturities - AFS	\$28,201,417	79.1 %	\$28,901,876	77.9 %
Short-term investments	623,113	1.7 %	815,481	2.2 %
Equity securities	644,711	1.8 %	713,967	1.9 %
Investments in affiliates	1,904,010	5.4 %	1,911,996	5.2 %
Other investments	1,151,706	3.2 %	1,163,863	3.1 %
Total investments	\$32,524,957	91.2 %	\$33,507,183	90.3 %
Cash and cash equivalents	2,903,070	8.2 %	3,435,953	9.3 %
Restricted cash	47,158	0.1 %	74,395	0.2 %
Net receivable (payable) for investments sold (purchased)	(29,016)	(0.1)%	(131,474)	(0.4)%
Accrued investment income	220,001	0.6 %	220,299	0.6 %

Edgar Filing: XL GROUP LTD - Form 10-Q

Total investments and cash and cash equivalents - excluding Life Funds Withheld Assets	\$35,666,170	100.0 %	\$37,106,356	100.0 %
--	--------------	---------	--------------	---------

(1) Carrying value represents the fair value of AFS fixed maturities.

78

---

We review our fixed income investments on a regular basis to consider their concentration, credit quality and compliance with established guidelines. At June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the average credit quality of our total fixed income portfolio was "AA." Included in the table below are the credit ratings of the fixed income portfolio, excluding cash and Life Funds Withheld Assets, at June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017:

Investments by Credit Rating (1) (U.S. dollars in millions)	June 30, 2018		December 31, 2017	
	Carrying Value	Percent of Total	Carrying Value	Percent of Total
AAA	\$13,665	47.4 %	\$14,511	48.8 %
AA	4,611	16.0 %	4,826	16.2 %
A	6,208	21.5 %	6,077	20.5 %
BBB	3,348	11.6 %	3,322	11.2 %
BB and below/not rated	992	3.5 %	981	3.3 %
Total	\$28,824	100.0 %	\$29,717	100.0 %

The credit rating for each asset reflected above was principally determined based on the weighted average rating of the individual securities from Standard & Poor's, Moody's Investors Service and Fitch Ratings (when available).

- (1) U.S. Agency debt and related mortgage-backed securities, whether with implicit or explicit government support, reflect the credit quality rating of the U.S. government for the purpose of these calculations. For U.S. Government and government agencies, the average rating remains AAA as only one of the three major rating agencies downgraded the U.S. from AAA to AA+ in 2011.

#### Gross and Net Unrealized Gains and Losses on Investments (Excluding Life Funds Withheld Assets)

We had gross unrealized losses totaling \$506.7 million at June 30, 2018 in our AFS portfolio (excluding Life Funds Withheld Assets and Other Investments) that can be attributed to the following significant drivers:

- Gross unrealized losses of \$127.9 million related to Government holdings. Securities in a gross unrealized loss position had a fair value of \$6.9 billion at June 30, 2018.

- Gross unrealized losses of \$206.0 million related to Corporate holdings. Securities in a gross unrealized loss position had a fair value of \$7.2 billion at June 30, 2018.

- Gross unrealized losses of \$117.0 million related to RMBS securities. Securities in an unrealized loss position had a fair value of \$3.7 billion at June 30, 2018.

The following table details the security type and length of time that AFS securities were in a continual gross unrealized loss position at June 30, 2018:

Security Type and Length of Time in a Continual Unrealized Loss Position (U.S. dollars in thousands)	June 30, 2018	
	Amount of Unrealized Loss	Fair Value of Securities in an Unrealized Loss Position
Fixed Maturities and Short-Term Investments		
Less than 6 months	\$(74,301)	\$6,478,415
At least 6 months but less than 12 months	(271,424)	10,084,763
At least 12 months but less than 2 years	(85,677)	2,454,654
2 years and over	(75,300)	639,519
Total	\$(506,702)	\$19,657,351

The following is the maturity profile of the AFS fixed income securities that were in a continual gross unrealized loss position at June 30, 2018:

Maturity profile in years of AFS fixed income securities in a gross unrealized loss position (U.S. dollars in thousands)	June 30, 2018	
	Amount of Unrealized Loss	Fair Value of Securities in an Unrealized Loss Position
Less than 1 year remaining	\$(13,332 )	\$ 1,491,490
At least 1 year but less than 5 years remaining	(178,613 )	8,498,026
At least 5 years but less than 10 years remaining	(120,668 )	3,709,772
At least 10 years but less than 20 years remaining	(7,846 )	173,937
At least 20 years or more remaining	(13,474 )	212,881
RMBS	(117,031 )	3,720,851
CMBS	(48,414 )	1,210,089
Other asset-backed securities	(7,324 )	640,305
Total	\$(506,702 )	\$ 19,657,351

#### European Sovereign Debt (Excluding Life Funds Withheld Assets)

As developed markets emerged from the global recession, several key nations within the E.U. - particularly Greece, Italy, Ireland, Portugal and Spain (the "European Periphery Nations") - have carried particularly high levels of debt and have been slower to return to positive economic growth due to austerity measures implemented to lower such countries' debt levels, and a general lack of competitiveness. The European Central Bank has taken various measures and has asserted its willingness to take any measures deemed necessary to protect these European Periphery Nations' ability to continue to fund their debt. As a result, we believe market risks associated with the European Sovereign Debt have been greatly reduced.

Our exposure to this European sovereign debt had a fair value of \$211.2 million at June 30, 2018, and includes direct investment in fixed maturity securities issued by national and local governments of the European Periphery Nations, as well as fixed maturity securities issued by certain corporate entities operating within the European Periphery Nations. We continue to monitor our financial exposure, and continually assess the impact of a potential default by any of the European Periphery Nations on their respective debt issuances, including the associated impact on non-sovereign entities in these five nations in the event of such a default.

We currently have no unfunded investment exposures or commitments to either sovereign or non-sovereign entities within the European Periphery Nations. We do invest in various hedge funds and private investments that from time to time may invest in securities or investments related to the European Periphery Nations. In general, such funds will invest in debt and/or equity securities of individual corporate issuers, securitized debt instruments and/or fixed maturity instruments issued by national governments of the European Periphery Nations. As market volatility in the European Periphery Nations has declined, we have observed that our hedge fund and private fund managers have increased their exposure to these countries. We estimate that, as of June 30, 2018, our aggregate exposure to European Periphery Nations via our fund investments did not exceed \$175 million on a net basis. The exposure was diversified across issuers and instruments and across the five European Periphery Nations.

#### Fair Value Measurements of Assets and Liabilities

As described in Item 1, Note 6, "Fair Value Measurements," to the Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements included herein, we have provided required disclosures by level within the fair value hierarchy of the Company's assets and liabilities that are carried at fair value, including valuation methodologies.

#### Level 3 Assets and Liabilities (Excluding Life Funds Withheld Assets)

See Item 1, Note 6, "Fair Value Measurements," of the Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements included herein, for a description of the valuation methodology utilized to value Level 3 assets and liabilities, how the valuation methodology is validated, an analysis of the changes in the fair value of Level 3 assets and liabilities, as well as

further details associated with various assets classified as Level 3. At June 30, 2018, we did not have any liabilities that were carried at fair value based on Level 3 inputs other than derivative instruments in a liability position at June 30, 2018.

80

---

At June 30, 2018, the fair value of total assets and liabilities carried at fair value, the fair value of Level 3 assets and liabilities and the percentage of Level 3 assets to our total assets by class and liabilities that were carried at fair value were as follows:

(U.S. dollars in thousands)	Total Assets and Liabilities Carried at Fair Value at June 30, 2018	Fair Value of Level 3 Assets and Liabilities	Level 3 Assets and Liabilities as a Percentage of Total Assets and Liabilities Carried at Fair Value, by Class		
<b>Assets</b>					
Fixed maturities, at fair value					
U.S. Government	\$3,960,291	\$ 5,020	0.1		%
U.S. States, municipalities and political subdivisions	1,858,142	—	—		%
Non-U.S. Governments	5,115,860	—	—		%
Corporate	9,950,095	2,047	—		%
RMBS	4,254,036	5,947	0.1		%
CMBS	1,363,850	—	—		%
Other asset-backed securities	1,699,143	—	—		%
Total Fixed maturities, at fair value	\$28,201,417	\$ 13,014	—		%
Short-term investments, at fair value	623,113	—	—		%
Total investments AFS	\$28,824,530	\$ 13,014	—		%
Cash equivalents (1)	1,460,940	—	—		%
Equity securities, at fair value	644,711	—	—		%
Other investments (2)	751,312	218,222	29.0		%
Other assets (3)	74,917	17,879	23.9		%
Total assets carried at fair value	\$31,756,410	\$ 249,115	0.8		%
<b>Liabilities</b>					
Other liabilities (4)	40,024	17,822	44.5		%
Total liabilities carried at fair value	\$40,024	\$ 17,822	44.5		%

(1) Cash equivalents balances subject to fair value measurements include certificates of deposit and money market funds.

Excluded from Other investments balances are \$227.2 million at June 30, 2018 measured using Net Asset Value.

(2) Under current GAAP, these investments are excluded from the fair value hierarchy table. In addition, the Other investments balance excludes payment obligations that are carried at amortized cost, which totaled \$173.2 million at June 30, 2018. For further information, see Item 8, Note 6, "Other Investments," to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017

(3) Other assets include derivative instruments, reported on a gross basis.

(4) Other liabilities include derivative instruments, reported on a gross basis.

**Unpaid Losses and Loss Expenses**

We establish reserves to provide for estimated claims, the general expenses of administering the claims adjustment process and losses incurred but not reported. These reserves are calculated using actuarial and other reserving

techniques to project the estimated ultimate net liability for losses and loss expenses. Our reserving practices and the establishment of any particular reserve reflect our judgment concerning sound financial practice and do not represent any admission of liability with respect to any claims made against us.

Gross unpaid losses and loss expenses totaled \$29.2 billion and \$29.7 billion at June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively. See Item 1, Note 8, "Losses and Loss Expenses," to the Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements included herein, for a reconciliation of our P&C unpaid losses and loss expenses for the six months ended June 30, 2018.

While we regularly review the adequacy of established reserves for unpaid losses and loss expenses, no assurance can be given that actual claims made and payments related thereto will not be in excess of the amounts reserved. In the future, if such reserves develop adversely, such deficiency would have a negative impact on future results of operations. For further discussion, see "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations - Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates - 1) Unpaid Loss and Loss Expenses and Unpaid Loss and Loss Expenses Recoverable," and Note 10, "Losses and Loss Expenses," to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in Items 7 and 8, respectively, in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017.



### Unpaid Losses and Loss Expenses Recoverable and Reinsurance Balances Receivable

In the normal course of business, we seek to reduce the potential amount of loss arising from claims events by reinsuring certain levels of risk assumed in various areas of exposure with other insurers or reinsurers. While reinsurance agreements are designed to limit our losses from large exposures and permit recovery of a portion of direct unpaid losses, reinsurance does not relieve our ultimate liability to the insureds. Accordingly, the unpaid losses and loss expenses on the Unaudited Consolidated Balance Sheets represents our total gross unpaid losses and loss expenses. Unpaid losses and loss expenses recoverable relates to estimated reinsurance recoveries on the unpaid loss and loss expense reserves.

The table below presents our net paid and unpaid losses and loss expenses recoverable and reinsurance balances receivable:

(U.S. dollars in thousands)	June 30, 2018	December 31, 2017
Reinsurance balances receivable	\$1,318,428	\$952,847
Reinsurance recoverable on future policy benefits (excluding balances related to the GreyCastle Life Retro Arrangements)	10,920	8,277
Reinsurance recoverable on unpaid losses and loss expenses	7,234,200	7,280,549
Bad debt reserve on unpaid losses and loss expenses recoverable and reinsurance balances receivable	(60,987 )	(63,836 )
Net paid and unpaid losses and loss expenses recoverable and reinsurance balances receivable	\$8,502,561	\$8,177,837

### LIQUIDITY AND CAPITAL RESOURCES

Liquidity is a measure of our ability to generate sufficient cash flows to meet the short- and long-term cash requirements of our business operations. As a global insurance and reinsurance company, one of our principal responsibilities to clients is to ensure that we have ready access to funds with which to settle large or multiple unforeseen claims. We generally expect that positive cash flow from operations (underwriting activities and investment income) will be sufficient to cover cash outflows under most future loss scenarios. However, there is a possibility that unforeseen demands could be placed on us due to extraordinary events and, as such, our liquidity needs may change. Such events include, among other things: several significant catastrophes occurring in a relatively short period of time resulting in material incurred losses; rating agency downgrades of our core insurance and reinsurance subsidiaries that would require posting of collateral in connection with our letter of credit and revolving credit facilities; and the return of unearned premiums and/or the settlement of derivative transactions and large scale uncollectible reinsurance recoverables on paid losses (as a result of coverage disputes, reinsurers' credit problems or decreases in the value of collateral supporting reinsurance recoverables). Any one or a combination of such events may cause a liquidity strain for us. In addition, a liquidity strain could also occur when there is illiquidity in financial markets, such as that which was experienced in 2008. Investments that may be used to meet liquidity needs in the event of a liquidity strain may not be liquid due to inactive markets, or may have to be sold at a significant loss as a result of depressed prices. Because each subsidiary focuses on a more limited number of specific product lines than is collectively available from the consolidated group of companies, the mix of business tends to be less diverse at the subsidiary level. As a result, the probability of a liquidity strain, as described above, may be greater for individual subsidiaries than when liquidity is assessed on a consolidated basis. If such a liquidity strain were to occur in a subsidiary, XL Group may be required to contribute capital to the particular subsidiary and/or curtail dividends from the subsidiary to support holding company operations, which may be difficult given that XL Group is a holding company and has limited liquidity.

A downgrade below "A-" of our principal insurance and reinsurance subsidiaries by either S&P or A.M. Best, which is three notches below the current S&P financial strength rating of "A+" (Stable) and two notches below the A.M. Best financial strength rating of "A" (Stable) of these subsidiaries, may trigger cancellation provisions in a significant number of our assumed reinsurance agreements and may potentially require us to return unearned premiums to cedants. In certain limited instances, such downgrades may require that we return cash or assets to counterparties or to settle derivative and/or other transactions with the respective counterparties. See Item 1A, "Risk Factors," included in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017.

#### Holding Company Liquidity

As holding companies, XL Group and XLIT have no operations of their own and their assets consist primarily of investments in subsidiaries. XL Group's principal uses of liquidity are common share-related transactions, including dividend payments to holders of its common shares as well as share buybacks, capital investments in its subsidiaries and certain corporate operating expenses. XLIT's principal uses of liquidity are preference share related transactions, including dividend payments to its preference shareholders as well as preference share buybacks from time to time, interest and principal payments on debt, dividends to its parent company and certain corporate operating expenses.

82

---

XL Group's future cash flows largely depend on the availability of dividends or other permissible payments from subsidiaries to make principal and interest payments on debt, to pay operating expenses and common shareholder dividends, to make capital investments in subsidiaries and to pay other obligations that may arise from time to time. The ability of our subsidiaries to pay dividends to us or return capital from shareholders' equity is limited by applicable laws and regulations of the various jurisdictions in which we operate, certain additional required regulatory approvals and financial covenants contained in our letter of credit and revolving credit facilities. The payment of dividends by our principal operating subsidiaries is regulated under the laws of various jurisdictions, including Bermuda, the U.K., Ireland and Switzerland, certain insurance statutes of various U.S. states in which principal operating subsidiaries are licensed to transact business, the other jurisdictions where we have regulated subsidiaries, and regulations of the Society of Lloyd's. See Item 8, Note 24, "Statutory Financial Data," to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017 for further discussion and details regarding the dividend capacity of our major operating subsidiaries. See also Item 1A, "Risk Factors - Our holding company structure and certain regulatory and other constraints affect our ability to pay dividends, make payments on our debt securities and make other payments," included in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017. No assurance can be given that our subsidiaries will pay dividends in the future to XL Group and XLIT.

Under Bermuda law, XL Group is required to pay cash dividends from contributed surplus. At June 30, 2018, XL Group had \$7.8 billion in contributed surplus.

All of our outstanding senior and subordinated notes at June 30, 2018 were issued by XLIT. The ability of XLIT, like that of XL Group, to obtain funds from its subsidiaries to satisfy any of its debts, including obligations under guarantees, is subject to certain contractual restrictions, applicable laws and statutory requirements of the various countries in which we operate, including, among others, Bermuda, the U.S, Ireland, Switzerland and the U.K. For details of the required statutory capital and surplus for our principal operating subsidiaries, see Item 8, Note 24, "Statutory Financial Data," to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017. See also the Unaudited Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows in Item 1, "Financial Statements," included herein.

We believe that we have adequate capital resources in the aggregate, and that our subsidiaries have the ability to produce sufficient cash flows, to meet expected claims payments and operational expenses and to provide dividend payments to XLIT and XL Group. In turn, we anticipate that we will have adequate capital resources, or the access to capital resources, to meet our obligations, including but not limited to dividend payments to our shareholders, interest payments on our senior and subordinated notes and other liabilities as they come due.

#### Sources of Liquidity

At June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, on a consolidated basis we had cash and cash equivalents of approximately \$2.9 billion and \$3.4 billion, respectively. We have three main sources of cash flows - those provided (used) by operating activities, investing activities and financing activities:

(U.S. dollars in thousands)	June 30, 2018	June 30, 2017
Operating activities	\$(611,617)	\$(121,942)
Investing activities	\$297,758	\$(105,550)
Financing activities	\$(238,907)	\$(81,371 )
Effects of exchange rate changes on foreign currency cash	\$(10,118 )	\$43,423

#### Operating Cash Flows

Historically, cash receipts from operations that are typically derived from the receipt of investment income on our investment portfolio as well as the net receipt of premiums less expenses related to our underwriting activities have generally provided sufficient funds to pay losses as well as operating expenses of our subsidiaries and to fund dividends payable by our subsidiaries to XL Group and XLIT. Our operating subsidiaries provide liquidity in that premiums are generally received months or even years before losses are paid under the policies related to such premiums. Premiums and acquisition expenses are settled based on terms of trade as stipulated by an underwriting contract, and generally are settled within the first year of inception of a policy when the premium is written, but can be up to three years on certain reinsurance business assumed. Operating expenses are generally paid within a year of

being incurred. Claims, especially for the casualty business, may take a much longer time before they are reported and ultimately settled, requiring the establishment of reserves for unpaid losses and loss expenses. Therefore, the amount of claims paid in any one year is not necessarily related to the amount of net losses incurred in that year, as reported in the Unaudited Consolidated Statements of Income.

During the six months ended June 30, 2018, net cash flows used in operating activities was \$611.6 million compared to net cash flows used in operating activities of \$121.9 million for the same period in 2017. The decrease was mainly due to the settlement of claims from prior years during the period.

### Investing Cash Flows

Generally, positive cash flows from operations and financing activities are invested in our investment portfolio, including affiliates, or the acquisition of subsidiaries. Subsequent sales and maturities of these investments then generate positive cash flows.

Net cash provided by investing activities was \$297.8 million in the six months ended June 30, 2018 compared to net cash used in investing activities of \$105.6 million for the same period in 2017. The change is largely attributable to proceeds from sales of fixed maturities and short term investments exceeding all purchasing activity within the investment portfolio for the period. The cash generated by these sales was used to settle claims as discussed above. As further outlined in Item 1, Note 4, "Investments," to the Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements included herein, certain assets of the investment portfolio are pledged as collateral in support of insurance and reinsurance liabilities and held in trust. Additionally, certain of these pledged assets are held as collateral in relation to our credit facilities. At June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the Company had \$17.0 billion and \$18.8 billion in pledged assets, respectively. Of these pledged assets, we have determined in accordance with the accounting policy outlined in Item 8, Note 1(i), "Significant Accounting Policies - Cash and Cash Equivalents," to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017 that cash in the amount of \$127.5 million at June 30, 2018 is restricted and has been disclosed as such in our Unaudited Consolidated Balance Sheets.

### Financing Cash Flows

Cash flows related to financing activities generally include common and preference share related transactions, the payment of dividends, the issuance or repurchase of preference ordinary shares by our subsidiaries, the issuance, repurchase or maturity of debt and deposit liability transactions. During the six months ended June 30, 2018, net cash flows used in financing activities was \$238.9 million, mainly due to dividends paid on our common shares and the commutation of two structured indemnity contracts, thereby reducing our deposit liabilities.

In addition, the Company maintains credit facilities that provide liquidity. Details of these facilities are described below in "Capital Resources."

### Capital Resources

At June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, we had total shareholders' equity of \$11.3 billion and \$11.5 billion, respectively. In addition to common share capital, we depend on external sources of financing to support our underwriting activities in the form of:

- debt;
- letter of credit facilities and other sources of collateral; and
- revolving credit facilities.

In particular, we require, among other things:

- sufficient capital to maintain our financial strength and credit ratings, as issued by several rating agencies, at levels considered necessary by management to enable our key operating subsidiaries to compete;
- sufficient capital to enable our regulated subsidiaries to meet the regulatory capital levels required in the U.S., the U.K., Bermuda, Ireland, Switzerland, the Society of Lloyd's and other key markets;

letters of credit and other forms of collateral that are required to be posted or deposited, as the case may be, by our operating subsidiaries that are "non-admitted" under U.S. state insurance regulations in order for the U.S. cedant to receive statutory credit for reinsurance. We also use letters of credit to support our operations at Lloyd's; and revolving credit facilities as a back-up for potential short-term liquidity needs.

The following risks are associated with our requirement to renew or obtain new credit facilities:

- the credit available from banks may be reduced due to market conditions, resulting in our need to pledge our investment portfolio to customers, which could result in a lower investment yield;
- we may be downgraded by one or more rating agencies, which could trigger an event of default under certain credit facilities and could materially and negatively impact our business, financial condition, results of operations and/or liquidity; and
- the volume of business that our subsidiaries that are non-admitted in the U.S. are able to transact could be reduced if we are unable to obtain letter of credit facilities at an appropriate amount.



Consolidation within the banking industry may result in the aggregate amount of credit provided to us being reduced. We attempt to mitigate this risk by identifying and/or selecting additional banks that can participate in the credit facilities upon renewal. See Item 1A, "Risk Factors - We may require additional capital in the future, which may not be available to us on satisfactory terms, on a timely basis or at all," included in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017.

The following table summarizes the components of our current capital resources:

(U.S. dollars in thousands)	June 30, 2018	December 31, 2017
Non-controlling interests - Series D preference ordinary shares of XLIT	\$287,143	\$287,143
Non-controlling interests - Series E preference ordinary shares of XLIT	669,778	669,778
Non-controlling interests - Non-cumulative perpetual preference shares of Catlin-Bermuda	518,582	518,582
Non-controlling interests - Other	121,492	137,500
Common share capital	9,660,011	9,848,317
Total common shares and non-controlling interests	\$11,257,006	\$11,461,320
Notes payable and debt	3,217,123	3,220,769
Total	\$14,474,129	\$14,682,089
Common Share Capital		

The following table reconciles the opening and closing common share capital positions as follows:

(U.S. dollars in thousands)	June 30, 2018	December 31, 2017
Common shareholders' equity - beginning of period	\$9,848,317	\$10,938,512
Net income (loss) attributable to common shareholders	471,644	(560,398)
Share buybacks	(2,056)	(571,615)
Share issuances	62,535	50,662
Common share dividends	(115,402)	(232,002)
Net current period OCI, net of tax	(620,214)	173,885
Share-based compensation and other	15,187	49,273
Common shareholders' equity - end of period	\$9,660,011	\$9,848,317

Preference Shares - Non-controlling Interest in Equity of Consolidated Subsidiaries

The Series D preference ordinary shares and the Series E preference ordinary shares were issued by XLIT. We also assumed the obligation of the non-cumulative perpetual preference shares issued by Catlin-Bermuda. These instruments represent non-controlling interests in our Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements included herein, and are presented as non-controlling interest in equity of consolidated subsidiaries as noted in the table above.

Debt

The following tables present the Company's outstanding notes payables at June 30, 2018:

(U.S. dollars in thousands)	Outstanding	Year of	Payments Due by Period (2)			
Debt Issuance:	(1)	Expiry	Less than 1 Year	1 to 3 Years	3 to 5 Years	After 5 Years
\$300 million, 2.30% Senior Notes due December 2018	\$299,692	2018	\$300,000	\$—	\$—	\$—
Other debt	13,660	2021	—	—	14,267	—
\$400 million, 5.75% Senior Notes due October 2021	398,600	2021	—	—	400,000	—
\$350 million, 6.375% Senior Notes due November 2024	349,303	2024	—	—	—	350,000
\$500 million, 4.45% Subordinated Notes due March 2025	494,542	2025	—	—	—	500,000
\$325 million, 6.25% Senior Notes due May 2027	323,610	2027	—	—	—	325,000
\$300 million, 5.25% Senior Notes due December 2043	296,626	2043	—	—	—	300,000
\$500 million, 5.5% Subordinated Notes due March 2045	473,024	2045	—	—	—	483,305
€500 million, 3.25% Subordinated Notes due June 2047	568,066	2047	—	—	—	577,600
Total debt carrying value	\$3,217,123		\$300,000	\$—	\$414,267	\$2,535,905

---

(1) "Outstanding" data represent June 30, 2018 accreted values.

(2) "Payments Due by Period" data represents ultimate redemption values.

85

---



For details regarding the outstanding unsecured notes at June 30, 2018 and for further information on our debt, see Item 8, Note 14, "Notes Payable and Debt and Financing Arrangements," to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017.

Letter of Credit ("LOC") Facilities and other sources of collateral

The following table presents the Company's ten unsecured LOC facilities and revolving credit facilities at June 30, 2018:

Facility Name:	Commitment	In Use/ Outstanding	Year of Expiry	Amount of Commitment Expiration by Period (1)		
				Less tha to 3 1 Years	3 to 5 Years	After 5 Years
2016 Credit Agricole Facility I	\$ 125,000	\$ 125,000	2019	\$-125,000	\$—	\$—
2016 Credit Agricole Facility II	125,000	125,000	2019	—125,000	—	—
2017 Commonwealth Bank Facility	215,000	215,000	2020	—215,000	—	—
2017 Credit Suisse Facility	100,000	100,000	2020	—100,000	—	—
FAL Facility I	125,000	125,000	2020	—	125,000	—
FAL Facility II	125,000	125,000	2020	—	125,000	—
FAL Facility III	125,000	125,000	2020	—	125,000	—
FAL Facility IV	125,000	125,000	2020	—	125,000	—
Syndicated Unsecured Facility (2)	750,000	76,097	2021	—	750,000	—
2017 Commerzbank Facility	100,000	100,000	2022	—	100,000	—
Total unsecured LOC facilities	\$ 1,915,000	\$ 1,241,097		\$-565,000	\$ 1,350,000	\$—
Facilities collateralized by certain investment assets	1,604,938	1,573,413		—	750,000	854,938
Total LOC facilities (3)	\$ 3,519,938	\$ 2,814,510		\$-565,000	\$ 2,100,000	\$ 854,938

See Item 8, Note 14(b), "Notes Payable and Debt and Financing Arrangements - Letter of Credit Facilities ("LOC") (1) and Other Sources of Collateral," to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017 for definition of terms used in this table.

(2) We have the option to increase the size of the Syndicated Facilities by an additional of \$500 million across both such facilities.

(3) As of June 30, 2018, the portion of the total LOC facilities allowable to be utilized for revolving loans was \$750.0 million. However, \$76.1 million of this allowable portion was utilized to issue LOCs, leaving \$673.9 million available either to issue additional LOCs or to support other operating or financing needs under these particular facilities.

See Item 8, Note 14(b), "Notes Payable and Debt and Financing Arrangements - Letter of Credit Facilities ("LOC") and Other Sources of Collateral," to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017 for further information.

### ITEM 3. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK

#### General

The following market risk management discussion and the estimated amounts generated from the sensitivity and value-at-risk ("VaR") analyses presented in this document are forward-looking statements of market risk assuming certain adverse market conditions occur. Actual results in the future may differ materially from these estimated results due to, among other things, actual developments in the global financial markets and changes in the composition of our investment portfolio. The results of the analyses we use to assess and mitigate risk should not be considered projections of future events or losses. See Item 2, "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations - General - Cautionary Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements."

As described in Item 1, Note 1(a), "Significant Accounting Policies - Basis of Preparation and Consolidation," to the Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements included herein, in connection with the GreyCastle Life Retro Arrangements, the Life Funds Withheld Assets are managed pursuant to agreed-upon investment guidelines that meet the contractual commitments of our ceding companies and applicable laws and regulations. All of the investment results associated with the Life Funds Withheld Assets ultimately accrue to GCLR. Because we no longer share in the risks and rewards of the underlying performance of the supporting invested assets, quantitative and qualitative disclosures about market risk exclude the Life Funds Withheld Assets.

Market risk represents the potential for loss due to adverse changes in the fair value of financial and other instruments. We are principally exposed to the following market risks: interest rate risk, foreign currency exchange rate risk, credit risk, equity price risk and other related market risks.

The majority of our market risk arises from the investment portfolio, which consists of fixed income securities, hedge fund investments, public equities, private investments (including funds), derivatives, other investments and cash, denominated in both U.S. and foreign currencies, which are sensitive to changes in interest rates, credit spreads, equity prices, foreign currency exchange rates and other market risks. Our fixed income and equity securities are generally classified as available-for-sale ("AFS"), and, as such, changes in interest rates, credit spreads on corporate and structured securities, equity prices, foreign currency exchange rates or other market conditions will have an immediate effect on comprehensive income and shareholders' equity but will not ordinarily have an immediate effect on net income. Nevertheless, changes in interest rates, credit spreads, equity prices and other related market conditions affect consolidated net income when, and if, a security is sold or impaired.

We may enter into derivatives to reduce risk or enhance portfolio efficiency. For example, we may use derivatives to hedge foreign exchange and interest rate risk related to our consolidated net exposures or to efficiently gain exposure to investments that are eligible under our investment policy. From time to time, we may also use instruments such as futures, options, interest rate swaps, total return swaps, credit default swaps and swaptions, and foreign currency forward contracts to manage the risk of interest rate changes, credit deterioration, foreign currency exposures, and other market-related exposures as well as to obtain exposure to a particular financial market. We seek to manage the risks associated with the use of derivatives through our Authorities Framework. Derivative instruments are carried at fair value with the resulting changes in fair value recognized in income in the period in which they occur. For further information, see Item 1, Note 5, "Derivative Instruments," to the Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements included herein.

#### Interest Rate Risk (Excluding Life Funds Withheld Assets)

Interest rate risk is the price sensitivity of a fixed income security to changes in interest rates. Our fixed income portfolio is exposed to interest rate risk. Our liabilities are accrued at a static rate from an accounting standpoint. However, management considers the liabilities to have an economic exposure to interest rate risk and manages the net economic exposure to interest rate risk considering both assets and liabilities. Interest rate risk is managed within the context of our Strategic Asset Allocation ("SAA") process by specifying an SAA benchmark relative to the estimated duration of our liabilities and managing the fixed income portfolio relative to the benchmarks such that the overall economic effect of interest rate risk is within management's risk tolerance. Nevertheless, we remain exposed to interest rate risk with respect to our overall net asset position and more generally from an accounting standpoint since the assets are carried at fair value, while liabilities are accrued at a static rate. We may utilize derivative instruments via an interest rate overlay strategy to manage or optimize our duration and curve exposures.

In addition, while our debt is not carried at fair value and not adjusted for market changes, changes in market interest rates could have an impact on debt values at the time of any refinancing.

87

---

### Foreign Currency Exchange Rate Risk (Excluding Life Funds Withheld Assets)

Many of our non-U.S. subsidiaries maintain both assets and liabilities in local currencies; therefore, foreign exchange risk is generally limited to net assets denominated in foreign currencies.

Foreign currency exchange rate gains and losses in our Unaudited Consolidated Statements of Income arise for accounting purposes when net assets or liabilities are denominated in foreign currencies that differ from the functional currency of those subsidiaries. While unrealized foreign exchange gains and losses on underwriting balances are reported in earnings, the offsetting unrealized gains and losses on invested assets are recorded as a separate component of shareholders' equity, to the extent that the asset currency does not match that entity's functional currency. This results in an accounting mismatch that will result in foreign exchange gains or losses in the Unaudited Consolidated Statements of Income depending on the movement in certain currencies. We have formed several branches with Euro and British pound functional currencies and continue to focus on attempting to limit exposure to foreign exchange risk.

Foreign currency exchange rate risk in general is reviewed as part of our risk management framework. Within the asset liability framework for the investment portfolio, we pursue a general policy of holding the assets and liabilities in the same currency and, as such, we are not generally exposed to the risks associated with foreign exchange movements within the investment portfolio, as currency impacts on the assets are generally matched by corresponding impacts on the related liabilities. However, locally-required capital levels are invested in local currencies in order to satisfy regulatory requirements and to support local insurance operations and are not matched by related liabilities. Foreign currency contracts within the investment portfolio may be utilized to manage individual portfolio foreign currency exposures, subject to investment management service providers' guidelines established by management. Where these contracts are not designated as specific hedges for financial reporting purposes, we record realized and unrealized gains and losses in income in the period in which they occur. These contracts generally have maturities of three months or less. We may also attempt to manage the foreign exchange volatility arising on certain transactions denominated in foreign currencies. These include, but are not limited to, premiums receivable, reinsurance contracts, claims payable and investments in subsidiaries.

Foreign currency exposures represent all net assets and liabilities held in currencies other than U.S. dollars that generate foreign exchange volatility. The following table provides more information on our net total foreign currency exposures at June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017:

(Foreign currency in U.S. dollars, in millions)	June 30, 2018	December 31, 2017		
Canadian dollar (CAD)	\$350.3	\$ 365.3		
British pound sterling (GBP)	275.7	115.9		
Euro (EUR)	220.6	(54.9 )		
Australian dollar (AUD)	106.4	185.8		
Yuan Renminbi (CNY)	(145.4 )	(112.9 )		
Other	(91.9 )	43.2		
Total	\$715.7	\$ 542.4		
As a percentage of total net assets	6.4	% 4.7		%
Absolute value of pre-tax impact of 10% movement of the U.S. dollar Shareholders' Equity	\$71.6	\$ 54.2		
Absolute value of pre-tax impact of 10% movement of the U.S. dollar Book Value per Share	0.7	% 0.6		%

### Credit Risk (Excluding Life Funds Withheld Assets)

Credit risk relates to the uncertainty of an obligor's continued ability to make timely payments in accordance with the contractual terms of the instrument or contract. We are exposed to direct credit risk within our investment portfolio, through general counterparties, including customers and reinsurers, and through certain underwriting activities that include, but are not limited to, surety, workers' compensation, environmental and political risk & trade credit.

We have an established credit risk governance process that has been delegated to the Credit Risk Committee. The governance process is designed to ensure that transactions and activities, individually and in the aggregate, are carried

out within established risk tolerances. This process also recognizes the potential for clash event risk (which covers a number of substantially similar claims against multiple policyholders) that could arise from credit events owing to the identified credit risk embedded in certain underwriting businesses, as well as our investment activities and reinsurance relationships. In particular, certain of our underwriting activities expose us to indirect credit risk in that the profitability of certain strategies can correlate with credit events at the issuer, industry or country level. We manage these risks through established underwriting policies that operate in accordance with established limit and escalation frameworks.

88

---

To manage our exposure to credit risk, we have established a credit risk framework that establishes tolerances for credit risk at various levels of granularity (counterparty, industry, country and underwriting business) and tolerances for credit risk arising from certain cash events. Credit risk capacity is allocated across our businesses and functional areas, and regular reporting and aggregation activities are carried out to ensure compliance with our credit risk framework and related tolerances. Credit risk arising from credit sensitive underwriting activities is also managed via our underwriting limit framework. We manage credit risk within the investment portfolio through our Authorities Framework and established investment credit policies, which address the quality of obligors and counterparties, industry limits, and diversification requirements. Our exposure to market credit spreads primarily relates to market price and cash flow variability associated with changes in credit spreads.

Our credit risk framework establishes a 1% exceedance credit clash limit at a level not to exceed approximately 25% of Adjusted Tangible Capital in order to manage the direct and indirect credit exposures arising from underwriting and non-underwriting activities that could potentially be impacted in various degrees by a systemic credit event (e.g., our investment portfolio, credit sensitive underwriting activities, unsecured exposures arising from reinsurance recoverable counterparties, brokers and other obligor counterparties). If we were to deploy the full limit, there would be a 1% probability that an event would occur during the next year that would result in a net credit clash related loss in excess of the limit. See "Other Key Focuses of Management - Risk Management" for factors we consider in setting the credit clash risk tolerance as well as for factors that could cause a deviation between estimated and actual incurred losses.

#### Credit Risk – Investment Portfolio (Excluding Life Funds Withheld Assets)

Credit risk in the investment portfolio is the exposure to adverse changes in the creditworthiness of individual investment holdings, issuers, groups of issuers, industries and countries. A widening of credit spreads will increase the net unrealized loss position, will increase losses associated with credit-based derivatives where we assume credit exposure, and, if issuer credit spreads increase significantly for an extended period of time or it is a period of increasing defaults, will also likely result in higher OTTI charges. All else held equal, credit spread tightening will reduce net investment income associated with new purchases of fixed maturities. In addition, market volatility can make it difficult to value certain of our securities if trading becomes less frequent. As such, valuations may include assumptions or estimates that may have significant period to period changes that could have a material adverse effect on our consolidated results of operations or financial condition. The credit spread duration in our fixed income portfolio was 3.4 years at June 30, 2018.

We manage credit risk in the investment portfolio, including fixed income, alternative and short-term investments, through the credit research performed by investment management service providers and our portfolio management team. The management of credit risk in the investment portfolio is integrated in our credit risk management governance framework and the management of credit exposures and concentrations within the investment portfolio is carried out in accordance with our risk policies, philosophies, appetites, limits and risk concentrations related to the investment portfolio. In the investment portfolio, we review on a regular basis our asset concentration, credit quality and adherence to our credit limit guidelines. Any issuer over its credit limits or experiencing financial difficulties, material credit quality deterioration or potentially subject to forthcoming credit quality deterioration is placed on a watch list for closer monitoring. Where appropriate, exposures are reduced or prevented from increasing. See Item 2, "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations - Balance Sheet Analysis - Investments (Excluding Life Funds Withheld Assets)," included herein for our aggregate fixed income portfolio by credit rating in percentage terms of our aggregate fixed income portfolio at June 30, 2018. At June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the average credit quality of our aggregate fixed income investment portfolio (including short-term investments) was "AA." Our \$11.5 billion portfolio of government and government-related, agency and sovereign investments was rated "AA+," our \$10.0 billion portfolio of corporates was rated "A-," and our \$7.3 billion structured securities portfolio was rated "AA+."

At June 30, 2018, the top 10 corporate exposures listed below represented 5.3% of the aggregate fixed income investment portfolio and 15.2% of all corporate holdings.

Top 10 Corporate holdings (1)(2) (U.S. dollars in millions)	Carrying Value	% of Corporate	Percentage of Aggregate Fixed Income Portfolio
Bank Of America Corporation	\$ 185	1.9 %	0.6 %
Wells Fargo & Company	180	1.8 %	0.6 %
JPMorgan Chase & Co.	171	1.7 %	0.6 %
Morgan Stanley	169	1.7 %	0.6 %
The Goldman Sachs Group, Inc.	160	1.6 %	0.6 %
HSBC Holdings plc	157	1.6 %	0.5 %
Citigroup Inc.	149	1.5 %	0.5 %
Anheuser-Busch InBev SA/NV	133	1.3 %	0.5 %
Credit Suisse Group AG	105	1.1 %	0.4 %
BP plc	105	1.0 %	0.4 %
Total	\$ 1,514	15.2 %	5.3 %

(1) Government-guaranteed securities and Covered Bonds have been excluded from the above figures.

(2) Excludes short-term investments and accrued investment income.

We also have exposure to credit risk associated with our mortgage-backed and asset-backed securities. The table below shows the breakdown of the \$7.3 billion structured securities portfolio, of which 90.8% is AAA rated:

(U.S. dollars in millions)	Carrying Value (2)	Percentage of Structured Portfolio
RMBS	\$4,254.0	58.1 %
CMBS	1,363.9	18.6 %
Other ABS (1)	1,699.1	23.3 %
Total	\$7,317.0	100.0 %

(1) Includes Covered Bonds.

(2) Excludes short-term investments and accrued investment income.

Credit Risk – Other (Excluding Life Funds Withheld Assets)

Credit derivatives may be used to reduce investment risk (protect against credit spread widening) and/or for efficient portfolio management (to change credit exposure in a quick and efficient manner). The credit derivatives are recorded at fair value. For further details with respect to our exposure to credit derivatives, see Item 1, Note 5, "Derivative Instruments," to the Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements included herein.

We have exposure to many different industries and counterparties, and routinely execute transactions with counterparties in the financial services industry, including brokers and dealers, commercial banks, investment banks, alternatives and other investment funds and other institutions. Many of these transactions expose us to credit risk in the event of default of our counterparty. In addition, with respect to secured transactions, our credit risk may be exacerbated when the collateral held by us cannot be sold or is liquidated at prices not sufficient to recover the full amount of the loan or derivative exposure that is due. We also have exposure to financial institutions in the form of unsecured debt instruments, derivative transactions, revolving credit facility and letter of credit commitments and equity investments. There can be no assurance that any such losses or impairments to the carrying value of these assets would not materially and adversely affect our business and results of operations.

With regard to unpaid losses, loss expenses recoverable and reinsurance balances receivable, we have credit risk should any of our reinsurers be unable or unwilling to settle amounts due to us; however, these exposures are not marked to market. For further information relating to reinsurer credit risk, see Item 2, "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations - Unpaid Losses and Loss Expenses Recoverable and Reinsurance Balances Receivable."

We are exposed to credit risk in the event of non-performance by the other parties to our derivative instruments in general; however, we do not anticipate non-performance.

90

---



**Equity Price Risk (Excluding Life Funds Withheld Assets)**

Equity price risk is the potential loss arising from changes in the market value of equities. Our equity investment portfolio is exposed to equity price risk. At June 30, 2018, our equity portfolio was approximately \$492.5 million as compared to \$557.0 million at December 31, 2017. This excludes fixed income fund investments of \$152.2 million and \$157.0 million at June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively, that generally do not have the risk characteristics of equity investments but are treated as equity investments under GAAP given their structure as open-ended exchange traded funds. At June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, our direct allocation to equity securities was 1.8% and 1.9%, respectively, of the total investments (including cash and cash equivalents, accrued investment income and net payable for investments purchased). We also estimate the equity risk embedded in certain hedge fund and private investments (including funds). Such estimates are derived from market exposures provided to us by certain individual fund investments and/or internal statistical analyses.

**Other Market Risks (Excluding Life Funds Withheld Assets)**

Our private investments (including funds) portfolio is invested in limited partnerships and other entities that are not publicly traded. In addition to normal market risks, these positions may also be exposed to liquidity risk, risks related to distressed investments, risks related to real estate and risks specific to startup or small companies. At June 30, 2018, our exposure to private investments (including funds), excluding unfunded commitments, was \$588.2 million, representing 1.6% of the total investment portfolio (including cash and cash equivalents, accrued investment income and net payable for investments purchased) compared to \$556.6 million, representing 1.5% of the total investment portfolio at December 31, 2017.

Our hedge fund portfolio, which is exposed to equity and credit risk as well as certain other market risks, had a total exposure of \$1.3 billion and \$1.3 billion representing approximately 3.7% and 3.6% of the total investment portfolio (including cash and cash equivalents, accrued investment income and net payable for investments purchased) at June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively.

Our operating affiliate investment portfolio is invested in insurance, investment manager and strategic and other affiliate investments. In addition to normal market risks, these positions may also be exposed to liquidity risk, risks related to distressed investments and risks specific to startup or small companies. Such positions had a total exposure of \$433.2 million, representing approximately 1.3% of the total investment portfolio (including cash and cash equivalents, accrued investment income and net payable for investments purchased) at June 30, 2018, as compared to December 31, 2017, when we had a total exposure of \$427.6 million, representing approximately 1.2% of the investment portfolio.

As noted above, we also invest in certain derivative positions that can be impacted by market value movements. For further details on derivative instruments, see Item 1, Note 5, "Derivative Instruments," to the Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements included herein.

**Sensitivity and Value-at-Risk Analysis (Excluding Life Funds Withheld Assets)**

The table below summarizes our assessment of the estimated impact on the value of our investment portfolio at June 30, 2018 associated with an immediate and hypothetical: +100bps increase in interest rates, a -10% decline in equity markets, a +100bps widening in spreads and a +10% widening in spreads. The table also reports the 95%, 1-year value-at-risks ("VaRs") for our investment portfolio at June 30, 2018, excluding foreign exchange. The interest rate, spread risk, and VaR shown in the table below exclude Life Funds Withheld Assets.

The table below also excludes the impact of foreign exchange rate risk on our investment portfolio. Our investment strategy incorporates asset-liability management, and, accordingly, any foreign exchange movements impact the assets and liabilities approximately equally. See "Foreign Currency Exchange Rate Risk" for further details. We consider the investment portfolio VaR estimated results excluding foreign exchange rate risk to be a relevant and appropriate metric to consider when assessing the actual risk of the investment portfolio.

(U.S. dollars in millions)	Interest Rate Risk (1)	Equity Risk (2)	Absolute Spread Risk (3)	Relative Spread Risk (4)	VaR (5) (6)
Total Investment Portfolio (7)	\$(1,174.6)	\$(290.9)	\$(1,056.5)	\$(81.8)	\$725.6
(I) Fixed Income Portfolio	(1,171.6)	—	(1,052.8)	(81.4)	798.3
(a) Cash & Short-term Investments	(6.4)	—	(5.4)	(0.3)	10.7
(b) Total Government Related	(404.2)	—	(193.6)	(4.1)	242.9
(c) Total Corporate Credit	(410.0)	—	(443.6)	(47.9)	283.8
(d) Total Structured Credit	(351.0)	—	(410.2)	(29.1)	291.3
(II) Non-Fixed Income Portfolio	—	(201.2)	—	—	242.9
(e) Equity Portfolio	—	(50.4)	—	—	83.2
(f) Hedge Fund Portfolio	—	(61.3)	—	—	94.9
(g) Private Investments	—	(89.5)	—	—	94.6
(III) Insurance and Other Strategic Investments	(3.0)	(89.7)	(3.7)	(0.4)	112.1

(1) The estimated impact on the fair value of our fixed income portfolio of an immediate hypothetical +100 bps adverse parallel shift in global bond curves.

(2) The estimated impact on the fair value of our investment portfolio of an immediate hypothetical -10% change in the value of equity exposures in our equity portfolio, certain equity-sensitive hedge fund investments and private equity investments. This includes our estimate of equity risk embedded in the hedge fund and private investments portfolios with such estimates utilizing market exposures provided to us by certain individual fund investments, internal statistical analyses, and/or various assumptions regarding illiquidity and concentrations.

(3) The estimated impact on the fair value of our fixed income portfolio of an immediate hypothetical +100 basis point increase in all global government related, corporate and structured security spreads to which our fixed income portfolio is exposed. This excludes exposure to credit spreads in our hedge fund, private investment and counterparty exposure.

(4) The estimated impact on the fair value of our fixed income portfolio of an immediate hypothetical +10% increase in all global government related, corporate and structured security spreads to which our fixed income portfolio is exposed. This excludes exposure to credit spreads in our hedge fund, private investment and counterparty exposure.

(5) The VaR results are based on a 95% confidence interval, with a one-year holding period, excluding foreign exchange rate risk. Our investment portfolio VaR at June 30, 2018 is not necessarily indicative of future VaR levels as these are based on statistical estimates of possible price changes and, therefore, exclude other sources of investment return such as coupon and dividend income.

(6) The VaR results are the standalone VaRs, based on the prescribed methodology, for each component of our total investment portfolio. The standalone VaRs of the individual components are non-additive, with the difference between the summation of the individual component VaRs and their respective aggregations being due to diversification benefits across the individual components. In the case of the VaR results for our Total Investment Portfolio, the results also include the impact associated with our insurance and other strategic investments.

(7) Our Total Investment Portfolio also includes our insurance and other strategic investments that do not form part of our Fixed Income Portfolio or Non-Fixed Income Portfolio. The individual results reported in the above table for our Total Investment Portfolio therefore represent the aggregate impact on our Fixed Income Portfolio, Non-Fixed Income Portfolio and the majority of our insurance and other strategic investments.

Stress Testing (Excluding Life Funds Withheld Assets)

VaR does not provide the means to estimate the magnitude of the loss in the 5% of occurrences when we expect the VaR level to be exceeded. To complement the VaR analysis based on normal market environments, we consider the impact on the investment portfolio of several different stress scenarios to analyze the effect of unusual market conditions. We establish certain stress scenarios that are applied to the actual investment portfolio. As these stress scenarios and estimated gains and losses are based on scenarios established by us, they will not necessarily reflect future stress events or the gains and losses from such events. The results of the stress scenarios are reviewed on a regular basis to ensure they are appropriate, based on current shareholders' equity, market conditions and our total risk tolerance. It is important to note that, when assessing the risk of our investment portfolio, we do not take into account either the value or risk associated with the liabilities arising from our operations.

#### ITEM 4. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

##### Conclusion Regarding the Effectiveness of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

Our management, with the participation of our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, evaluated the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures at the end of the period covered by this report. Based on that evaluation, the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures, at the end of the period covered by this report, were effective and provided reasonable assurance that the information required to be disclosed by us in reports filed under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), is (i) recorded, processed, summarized, and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms, and (ii) accumulated and communicated to our management, including the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

##### Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

There have been no changes in internal control over financial reporting identified in connection with the Company's evaluation required pursuant to Rules 13a-15 and 15d-15 promulgated under the Exchange Act that occurred during the most recent fiscal quarter that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

## PART II – OTHER INFORMATION

### ITEM 1. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

We are subject to legal proceedings as described in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017. There has been no material developments to such proceedings during the six months ended June 30, 2018. See Part I, Item 1, Note 12(b), "Litigation" to the Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements included herein.

### ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS

#### Risks Related to the Merger

The merger is subject to conditions, including certain conditions that may not be satisfied, or satisfied on a timely basis, if at all. Failure to complete the merger could have material and adverse effects on XL Group.

Although our shareholders approved the merger in June 2018, the completion of the merger is subject to the satisfaction or waiver of a number of conditions, including the receipt of required approvals from governmental regulators, which make the completion and timing of the completion of the merger uncertain. In addition, regulators could impose additional requirements or obligations as conditions for their approvals, which may be burdensome and which may permit AXA under the terms of the merger agreement to refuse to complete the merger.

If the merger is not completed on a timely basis, or at all, our ongoing business may be adversely affected and, without realizing any of the benefits of having completed the merger, we will be subject to a number of risks, including the following:

Our current stock price reflects a market assumption that the merger will occur. In addition, as a result of the announcement of the merger agreement, trading in our common shares has increased substantially. If the merger is not consummated, the investment goals of our shareholders may be materially different than those of our shareholders on a pre-merger announcement basis;

Under certain circumstances, we may be required to pay a termination fee of \$499.0 million or an "alternate fee" of \$249.5 million;

We may be required to pay significant costs relating to the merger, such as legal, accounting, financial advisory and printing fees, whether or not the merger is completed;

Time and resources committed by our management to matters relating to the merger could otherwise have been devoted to our existing business or to pursuing other beneficial opportunities;

The merger may not be completed as a result of the occurrence of an event, change or other circumstances that have a material adverse effect on our business;

The manner in which brokers, insurers, cedants and other third parties perceive XL Group may be negatively impacted, which in turn could affect our ability to compete for or write new business or obtain renewals in the marketplace;

Current and prospective employees may experience uncertainty about their future roles with us, which might adversely affect our ability to attract and retain employees who generate and service our business;

Our ratings may be adversely affected, which could have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition and operating results; and

We could be subject to litigation related to any failure to complete the merger or related to any enforcement proceeding commenced against XL Group to perform its obligations under the merger agreement.

We are subject to business uncertainties and contractual restrictions while the merger is pending, which could adversely affect our business, operations and financial condition.

In connection with the pendency of the merger, it is possible that some brokers, insurers, cedants, customers and other third parties with whom we have a business relationship may delay or defer certain business decisions or might decide to seek to terminate, change or renegotiate their relationships with us as a result of the merger, which could negatively affect our revenues, earnings and cash flows, as well as the market price of our ordinary shares, regardless of whether the merger is completed.

Under the terms of the merger agreement, XL Group is subject to certain restrictions on the conduct of its business prior to completing the merger, which may adversely affect its ability to execute certain of its business strategies, including the ability in certain cases to enter into contracts, acquire or dispose of assets, incur indebtedness or incur capital expenditures. Such limitations could negatively affect our business, operations and financial condition prior to the completion of the merger.

Uncertainties associated with the merger may cause a loss of management and other key employees and may also disrupt our business relationships, which could adversely affect our business.

Uncertainty about the effect of the merger on our employees and our customers may have an adverse effect on our business. These uncertainties may impair our ability to attract, retain and motivate key personnel until the merger is completed and for a period of time thereafter. Employee retention may be particularly challenging during the pendency of the merger, as our employees may experience uncertainty about their future roles with the combined company. We face additional uncertainties relating to the merger, including that our business relationships may be subject to disruption as brokers, insurers, cedants, customers and other third parties attempt to negotiate changes in existing business relationships or consider entering into business relationships with parties other than XL Group, AXA or the combined company. If key employees depart or if our existing business relationships suffer, our results of operations may be adversely affected. The adverse effects of such disruptions could be further exacerbated by any delay in the completion of the merger.

We are prohibited from pursuing alternatives to the merger and may be required to pay AXA a termination fee in certain circumstances.

The merger agreement contains provisions that make it more difficult for us to sell our business to a company other than AXA. Now that we have received shareholder approval of the merger, unless the merger agreement is terminated in accordance with its terms, pursuant to these provisions we are no longer permitted to pursue competing transactions, even if a third party was to propose or offer to acquire XL for greater consideration than what AXA has agreed to pay. Further, if AXA terminates the merger agreement, we may in some circumstances be required to pay to AXA a termination fee of up to \$499.0 million.

For further information on our risk factors refer to Part I, Item 1A., "Risk Factors," in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017 for further information.

## ITEM 2. UNREGISTERED SALES OF EQUITY SECURITIES AND USE OF PROCEEDS

### Purchases of Equity Securities by the Issuer and Affiliate Purchasers

The following table provides information about purchases by the Company during the three months ended June 30, 2018 of its common shares:

	Total Number of Shares Purchased <sup>(1)</sup>	Average Price Paid per Share	Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plans or Programs	Approximate Dollar Value of Shares that May Yet Be Purchased Under the Plans or Programs <sup>(1)</sup> <sup>(2)</sup>
April 1, 2018 to April 30, 2018	—	\$ —	—	\$529.1 million
May 1, 2018 to May 31, 2018	7,072	55.65	—	529.1 million
June 1, 2018 to June 30, 2018	—	—	—	529.1 million
Total	7,072	\$ 55.65	—	\$529.1 million

Shares purchased in connection with the vesting of restricted shares granted under our restricted stock plan do not (1) represent shares purchased as part of publicly announced plans or programs. Any such purchases would be made in connection with satisfying tax withholding obligations of those employees.

(2) For information regarding our share buyback activity see Part I, Item 1, Note 13, "Share Capital," to the Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements included herein.



ITEM 5. OTHER INFORMATION

Disclosure of Certain Activities Under Section 13(r) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934

Section 13(r) of the Exchange Act requires an issuer to disclose in its annual or quarterly reports, as applicable, whether it or any of its affiliates knowingly engaged in certain activities with Iran or with individuals or entities that are subject to certain sanctions under U.S. law. Disclosure is required even where the activities, transactions or dealings are conducted outside of the United States in compliance with applicable law, and whether or not the activities are sanctionable under U.S. law.

Certain of the Company's non-U.S. subsidiaries provide insurance to marine policyholders located outside of the U.S. or reinsurance coverage to non-U.S. insurers of marine risks as well as mutual associations of ship owners that provide their members with protection and liability coverage. The provision of these coverages may involve entities or activities related to Iran, including transporting crude oil, petrochemicals and refined petroleum products. Because these non-U.S. subsidiaries insure or reinsure multiple voyages and fleets containing multiple ships, we are unable to attribute gross revenues and net profits from such marine policies to activities with Iran. As the activities of our insureds and reinsureds are permitted under applicable laws and regulations, the Company intends for its non-U.S. subsidiaries to continue providing such coverage to its insureds and reinsureds to the extent permitted by applicable law.

A non-U.S. subsidiary provided accident & health insurance coverage to the diplomatic personnel of the Embassy of Iran in Brussels, Belgium. Our non-U.S. subsidiary received no payments for this insurance during the three months ended June 30, 2018 and the aggregate payments received by our non-U.S. subsidiary for this insurance from inception through the three months ended June 30, 2018 are €63,488. Benefits of approximately €2,018 were paid to beneficiaries during the three months ended June 30, 2018. As these activities are permitted pursuant to applicable law, the subsidiary intends to continue providing insurance coverage under the policy in compliance with applicable law.

ITEM 6. EXHIBITS

See Exhibit Index below, which is incorporated by reference herein.

EXHIBIT INDEX

- 12\*        Statements regarding computation of ratios
- 31\*        Rule 13a-14(a)/15d-14(a) Certifications
- 32\*        Section 1350 Certification
- 101.INS\*   XBRL Instance Document
- 101.SCH\*   XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document
- 101.CAL\*   XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document
- 101.LAB\*   XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document
- 101.PRE\*   XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document
- 101.DEF\*   XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document

\*Filed herewith.





**SIGNATURES**

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned thereunto duly authorized.

Date: August 3, 2018

XL Group Ltd  
(Registrant)  
/s/ MICHAEL S. MCGAVICK

Name: Michael S. McGavick  
Title: Chief Executive Officer and Director  
XL Group Ltd

Date: August 3, 2018

/s/ STEPHEN ROBB

Name: Stephen Robb  
Title: Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer  
XL Group Ltd